

## **Admission documents (female)**

### **Publication/Creation**

1840

### **Persistent URL**

<https://wellcomecollection.org/works/ak56df88>

### **License and attribution**

You have permission to make copies of this work under a Creative Commons, Attribution license.

This licence permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original author and source are credited. See the Legal Code for further information.

Image source should be attributed as specified in the full catalogue record. If no source is given the image should be attributed to Wellcome Collection.



Wellcome Collection  
183 Euston Road  
London NW1 2BE UK  
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722  
E [library@wellcomecollection.org](mailto:library@wellcomecollection.org)  
<https://wellcomecollection.org>

Isabella Noble

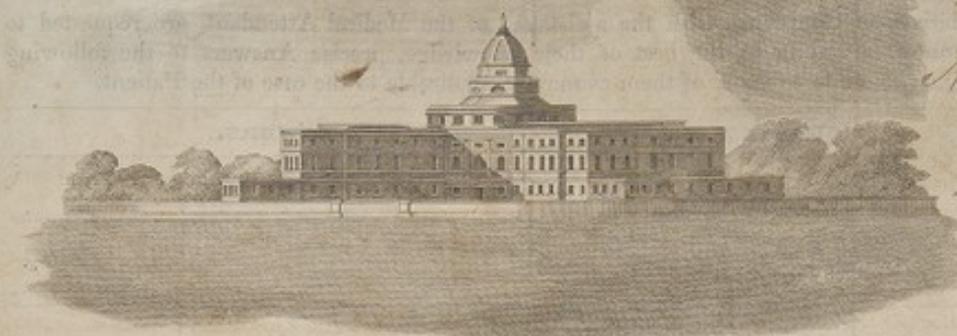
1840

N<sup>o</sup> 1006

Isabella Noble

11/10

Isabella Noble



### Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69, and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, in payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be proposed to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the first class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, information has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the Patient, his relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANN, No. 27, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CORNBERG, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the admission of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUESTIONS.	ANSWERS.	
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Since 15 December	✓
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	First attack	✓
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Nothing remarkable	✓
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Sleeps little or none - averse to food on the Decline	✓
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Remissions & exacerbations at uncertain periods	✓
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Reflected on himself for not doing his duty -	✓
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	No	✓
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Strikes when provoked	✓
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No	✓
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	47. Domestic	✓
CAUSES.	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married. No relative known to be insane	✓
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Always religious	✓
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	None	✓
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	No	✓
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No	✓
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Her son becoming a Socialist she was much affected by some infirmity	✓
	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Purgatives & seclusion with some apparent benefit	✓
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Has been in the Towns Hospital since 1 <sup>st</sup> January (Signed)	✓

**Letter of Obligation**

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, \_\_\_\_\_ 18

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit \_\_\_\_\_  
into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of \_\_\_\_\_  
per week,

I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in  
advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Pa-  
tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other  
condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

Glasgow, \_\_\_\_\_ 18

Sum obligation has been granted by \_\_\_\_\_  
for the board of the Patients within mentioned, at the rate of \_\_\_\_\_  
per week.

Treasurer.

Admit Leucella Noble or Inghram as a Patient into the Asylum.

Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum. }

Admitted 10 Janry  
1840  
W.H.

Notice of Obligation

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OF TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS RESIDING IN GLASGOW.

To the Trustees of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

*[Faint, mirrored text from the reverse side of the page, including the words "Notice of Obligation" and "TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OF TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS RESIDING IN GLASGOW."]*

Glasgow  
11 Jan. 1840  
Pauper case

Unto The Honourable, The Sheriff-Depute of the Shire of Lanark,  
or his Substitutes.

The Petition of Peter Hill, Super in-  
tendent of the Town's Hospital  
Humbly Sheweth,  
That Isobel Noble, wife of John  
Sutherland

aged about 47 years, is at present in such a state of mental derangement, as to render it necessary  
and proper she should be put under restraint and confinement, as appears from the accompanying  
Medical Certificate, under the hand of J. G. Fleming, Surgeon  
in Glasgow

But as by the Statutes 55th, GEO. III. Cap. 69, and 9th, GEO. IV. Cap. 34, your Lordship's War-  
rant for reception into a PUBLIC HOSPITAL or LUNATIC ASYLUM is necessary.

May it therefore please your Lordship to Grant Warrant  
to the Superintendent or Keeper of the GLASGOW  
ROYAL LUNATIC ASYLUM or TOWN'S HOSPITAL  
to receive the said Isobel Noble  
or Sutherland  
and your Petitioner will ever pray.

Peter Hill

MS  
Substituted

The Sheriff having considered the Petition and Certificate, under the hand of

J. G. Fleming

produced. Grants Warrant for placing the within designed

Isobel Noble, or Sutherland

into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, or Town's Hospital, in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

GLASGOW,

1<sup>st</sup> Jan'y } Mary Gappin Bell  
Gratis MS 1840 }

Thereby become bound to pay the sum of seven shillings weekly for the board of Isobel Noble, or Sutherland, in the Lunatic Asylum, and to conform in all other respects to the rules of that Institution -

Peter Hill

Town's Hospital  
10<sup>th</sup> Jan'y 1840

Glasgow 31<sup>st</sup> Dec: 1839.

I certify on Soul and Conscience that  
I have this day visited Isabella Noble  
(Wife Sutherland) residing in Turkey Street  
Glasgow, and that I consider her  
Mad, and a proper person for

Glasgow 10<sup>th</sup> January 1840

I hereby certify that this day having visited  
Mrs Sutherland, at present an inmate of the Town's Hospital,  
I do declare, on Soul and Conscience, that she labours under  
Insanity, and is a fit patient for the Lunatic Asylum.

David Smith M.D.

Glasgow 31<sup>st</sup> Dec. 1839.

I certify on soul and conscience that  
I have this day visited Isabella Noble  
(W<sup>rs</sup> Sutherland) residing in Jersey Street  
Glasgow, and that I consider her  
insane, and a proper person for  
confinement in a Lunatic Asylum

J. S. Fleming M.D.

Admitted Isabella Noble  
(Mrs Sutherland)  
a patient into the Hospital  
And admitted by me  
10<sup>th</sup> Jan 1840

Isabella Noble  
(Mrs Sutherland)  
from  
Sewers Hospital  
Admitted  
10<sup>th</sup> January  
1840  
W. H.

Mrs Sutherland  
admitted  
1 Jan 1840

15. January  
1840.

Agnes Morrison

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1007

The Petition of Mrs. Euphemia Key  
Widow of Captain Archibald Morrison,  
Residing at Herdysford Place Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That Miss Agnes Morrison, Daughter  
of the Petitioner  
aged forty seven years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statute 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap 69 & 3 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap 54, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Agnes Morrison.

James Reiger, Witness  
Scrib. Bank of the City & Bank of Glasgow  
Thomas Dalziel, Witness  
Queen's Cafe 62 Queen's St. Glasgow

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
Name Euphemia Key  
Address Herdysford Place Glasgow

Substitute

The Sheriff, having considered the Petition & Certificate, under  
the hand of Dr. James Watson, Phys. Glasgow produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
signed Miss Agnes Morrison  
in terms of the Statute referred to in the Petition.

Glasgow: 15<sup>th</sup> January 1840. Wm. Guffin Bell  
J. W. D.

of any patient.

Medical Certificate.

Elayon 9<sup>th</sup> January 1840  
I James Watson Phys. in Elayon  
having this day examined Miss Agnes Morrison  
resident in the parish of Barony of Elay, hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

James Watson M.D.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after  
preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Harlots, courtesans and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Visiting Committee.

Extract

From Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. anent Madhouses in Scotland.

And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic  
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.

0

and

the

100.

by

the

the

of state

ances

or

and

the

and

the

1

Signed Morrison  
from  
Blair  
Submitted  
16<sup>th</sup> January  
1840-  
187

William  
for  
Mr. Buchanan, Secy  
of the Treasury  
1840

Return to the Secretary of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, the following  
 answers to the Queries, in the case of the Patient.



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repaid. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repaid only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANGO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CUTHBERTSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of property numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Gradually getting worse for two years or thereabouts.
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	_____
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	_____
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Obstinary - change of manners & dispositions fondness for solitude - perversity.
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	None
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	None.
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Never
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Has exhibited much irritability when opposed - but never premeditated violence.
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No.
	CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?
11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?		Single. - Not to my knowledge.
12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.		_____
13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rapture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.		Seems in health.
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?		_____
15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?		Not to my knowledge
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?		Not known.
TREATMENT.		17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never.

(Signed)

James Watson M.D.

is on

actions

by when  
see,

re

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page]*

Glasgow, 16<sup>th</sup> January 1840

An obligation has been granted by Mr Peter Ewing, 8 John Street  
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Fifteen Shillings  
per week.

John Paterson Treasurer.

I do hereby Admit Miss Anne Morrison as a Patient into the Asylum.

On production of a certain Document

J. B. Paterson Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Admitted 16 Jan 1840  
W. H.

CAUSES.

12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.

13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.

14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?

15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?

16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?

Seems unhealthy.

Not to my knowledge

Not known.

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

Nothing.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Never.

(Signed)

James Watson

McPherson

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute 11/10/08  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of William Aitken Mason  
Greenock.

Humbly Sheweth,

That Isabella McPherson, residing in Greenock  
the petitioner ~~Isabella~~ *Isabella* ~~Settle~~ *Settle* in Law  
aged thirty - years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 25 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap 69 & 3 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap 54, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name William Aitken

Address Mason and Brothers in Law

No Impounding Land of pretence

Sir Michael F. Scur

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of Archibald Dunlop Stewart Surgeon - produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Isabella McPherson  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Greenock 13 Jan<sup>r</sup> 1840  
Glasgow

David Marshall

CEPHERSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers  
to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's  
Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But,  
to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in  
due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days previous notice must be given, before the removal  
of any Patient.

James M. B. v.  
Isabella Settle

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute  
The Petition of William Aitken Mason  
Greenock.

Humbly Sheweth,

That Isabella McPherson, residing in Greenock  
the petitioner ~~petitioner~~ *setta in Law*  
aged thirty - years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69 & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 54, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name William Aitken

Address Mason and Brothers in Law

16 Simpson's Lane, of patent

Sir Michael F. Gung

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under  
the hand of Nicholas Dunlop Stewart Surgeon — produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Isabella McPherson  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Greenock 13 Jan<sup>y</sup> 1840  
Glasgow

Clara Marshall

## Medical Certificate.

Greenock 13 January 1840

I W Stewart Surgeon in Greenock  
having this day examined Isabella McPherson Sonnet  
resident in the Town of Greenock hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

Archibald Dundas Stewart Esq.  
13 Kennel Greenock

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after preparing the name of the place, and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Persons incurable, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

### Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic, and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

The Sheriff Substitute having considered  
the Petition and Certificate under the  
hand of D. Arch<sup>d</sup>. Dunlop Stewart sub-  
joined grants Warrant ~~to~~ authority  
to the Officers & Keepers of the Glasgow  
Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the  
person of the within designed Isabella  
McPherson in terms of the Statutes  
referred to in the Petition.

Glasgow 16<sup>th</sup> Janry.  
1840

Thos. Gifford Bell

Mabella M. Peterson

from  
Greenock

Admitted

17<sup>th</sup> January

1840

17<sup>th</sup>

Parsony Parish

*Isabella M. Thomson*

*M. 1008*



### Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, — £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, — £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, ————— 0 15 0 —————	Fifth, ————— 2 2 0 —————
Third, ————— 1 1 0 —————	Sixth, ————— 3 3 0 —————

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportional to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMORNO, No. 27, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CRAWFORDSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.	
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Nine Months	
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	First Attack	
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	For some days, showed a degree of depression of mind Slightly	
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Very violent & outrageous afterwards Delirium with occasional changes - Declining	
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Monthly exacerbations preceded by mildness	
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Particularly about a family that she was long separated - they are emigrated	
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	No	
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No	
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Only at the commencement not now	
	CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	30 Domestic Servant
11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?		has a sister Insane. Single No relatives ever insane	
12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.		Originally cheerful No emotion for some time obstructed intellect regular	
13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.		No	
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?			
15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?		No	
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?		Result consequent on the emigration of No cause assigned I do not recollect of seven years standing of the former	
TREATMENT.		17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	No treatment General Treatment was well up but attended during the above Period
		18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No (Signed) Dr. Chas. Leitch Junr 13 Mumbo Lyon St

Letter of Obligation

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, 17 Jan<sup>y</sup> 1840

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit Isabella McPherson,  
into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of  
Seven Shillings per week,

I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in  
advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Pa-  
tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other  
condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John Warren Kirk Treasurer  
Barony Parole

Glasgow, \_\_\_\_\_ 18

An obligation has been granted by \_\_\_\_\_  
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of \_\_\_\_\_  
per week.

Treasurer.

I do hereby admit Isabella McQueen as a Patient into the Asylum.

On production of necessary documents

Isabella McQueen Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum. }

Admitted 17 January 1840  
W. H.

Letter of Obligation

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

I do hereby certify that \_\_\_\_\_  
has been admitted as a Patient into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, at the rate of \_\_\_\_\_  
per week, and is  
I hereby certify to pay the said Patient's board at that rate per week, and in  
addition to your expenses, to provide the requisite supplies of diet, to remove the  
said Patient, in case of death, to the funeral chapel, and to defray any other  
expenses incident to the said Patient, according to your regulations.

Ann Braidwood  
or Mrs. Nimmo  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1009

The Petition of Alexander Braud  
wood residing at Chester Hall in  
the parish of Weston & County of Lanark  
Humbly Sheweth

That Anne Braidwood or  
Mrs Nimmo residing at Chester Hall, the peti-  
tioners daughter aged about 33 years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 22 Geo 5<sup>th</sup> Cap. 63 & 3 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap. 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum to receive the said Anne Braidwood  
or Mrs Nimmo

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
Name Alex Braidwood  
Address Chester Hall Weston  
By Beggar

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of Mr George Kello Surgeon Beggar . . . produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Mrs Anne Braidwood or Mrs Nimmo  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow, 22 July 1844

A. Alison

Ann Braidwood  
or Mrs. Nimmo  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1009

The Petition of Alexander Braid  
wood residing at Chester Hall in  
the parish of Weston & County of Lanark  
Humbly Sheweth

That Anne Braidwood or  
Mrs Nimmo residing at Chester Hall, the peti-  
= tioners daughter  
aged about 33 years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69 & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 31, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary.

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Anne Braidwood  
or Mrs Nimmo

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
Name Alex Braidwood  
Address Chester Hall Weston  
By Beggar

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of Mr George Kello Surgeon Beggar . . . produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Mrs Anne Braidwood or Nimmo  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow, 22 Jan 1845  
J

A. Alison

## Medical Certificate.

Chester Hall January 20<sup>th</sup> 1840

I George Kello Surgeon in Biggar  
having this day examined Anne Braidewood or Mrs Nimmo  
resident in the Parish of Wiston hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

George Kello Surgeon

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish, in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Wobley Committee.

## Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination, and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic, and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

Glasgow 22 January 1870

I William Hutchison Doctor of Medicine residing  
at the Glasgow Royal Asylum for Lunatics, having  
this day examined Anne Broadwood or M<sup>rs</sup> James  
formerly in the Parish of Winton & at present in Glasgow  
herby certify on soul & conscience that to the best  
of my knowledge & belief she is insane & a proper  
patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal  
Asylum for Lunatics —

Wm. Hutchison M.D.

Some Specimens  
of Mrs. Kemmer  
from  
Chester Hall  
Admitted  
22<sup>d</sup> January  
1840  
157.

The ~~Best~~ Medical Officer  
of the ~~English~~ Institution  
The Patient is Intense  
as I do not know the  
name of the patient from Chester  
Hall.



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, — £ 0 8 <sup>6</sup> / <sub>12</sub> per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, — £ 1 11 6 per Week.
Second, ————— 0 15 0	Fifth, ————— 2 2 0
Third, ————— 1 1 0	Sixth, ————— 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportional to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANSO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CURRIERSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

**Queries.**

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUESTIONS.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	<i>eleven years</i>
	2. If the Patient has been insane three or more times, when did the insanity first occur; how often did it recur before this last attack; in what form, and of what duration?	<i>this the first attack</i>
	3. How long before insanity were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following, viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	<i>None observable except some slight nervousness at husband's decease - the year before insanity related to her actual pain &amp; sorrow</i>
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	<i>Delirium, restlessness - variable affections, full of melancholy - full of gloominess - desire to wander over the country - better increase - delirium</i>
	5. Are there fixed intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at certain times, or at stated periods?	<i>Remissions &amp; exacerbations at uncertain periods</i>
	6. Does the Patient ever indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	<i>None indifferently, small subjects, but holds fast to her past and the idea - relation to her husband - marriage all these are actual in her mind</i>
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	<i>No</i>
	8. Has the Patient ever made any homicidal or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	<i>Attempt to stab &amp; throw articles at her relatives &amp; others round her</i>
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	<i>Very destructive, at times</i>
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	<i>32 - Farmers wife -</i>
CAUSES.	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relation of the Patient ever insane?	<i>Married - her relative insane</i>
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or morbid industry? Mention prominently peculiar or prejudicial religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	<i>Always good tempered - cool - virtuous - Religious</i>
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to any depression, or exacerbation, of any cutaneous discharge; to nose, eruptions, eruptions, eruptions, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	<i> bodily health good Catamenia regular</i>
	14. Did the present fit of insanity occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	<i>No</i>
TREATMENT.	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	<i>No</i>
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	<i>Infidelity of husband suddenly discovered.</i>
	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	<i>Nothing has been done</i>
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for insanity, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	<i>No</i>

(Signed)

Glasgow, 22 January 1840

An obligation has been granted by Mr. John Buchanan, Merchant, to the  
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Five Shillings  
per week.

J. Robertson Treasurer.

22 January 1840 Adm'd. M<sup>rs</sup>. Nicolson as a Patient into the Asylum.

In prod. cert. of necessary documents

J. Robertson Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Admitted  
22 January 1840

CAUSES.	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Always good tempered - cool. Moral - Religious
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to oppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rapture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Bodily health good Catamenia regular
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	No
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
TREATMENT.	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Infidelity of Husband suddenly discovered.
	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing has been done
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No
		(Signed)

Isabella Scott  
 Unto The Honorable The  
 Sheriff, Depute of Lanarkshire,  
 or his Substitute, No 1010  
 The Petition of Janet Scott residing  
 in Blackfriars Street Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That Isabella Scott residing in Old  
 Monkland the Petitioner's Sister  
 aged fifty years, is at present in such a  
 state of mental derangement, as to require treatment  
 in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the  
 Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But  
 as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3. Cap. 69. & 9 Geo 4. Cap. 54 your  
 Lordship's Warrant for the reception of any person  
 into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your  
 Lordship, to grant Warrant, to the Officers  
 or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
 Asylum to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
 Janet Scott

the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMORNO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CURRIERSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered ANSWERS to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

Isabella Scott  
Unto The Honorable The  
Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire,  
or his Substitute, No 1010  
The Petition of Janet Scott residing  
in Blackfriars Street Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That Isabella Scott residing in Old  
Manhattan the Petitioner states  
aged fifty years, is at present in such a  
state of mental derangement, as to require treatment  
in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the  
Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But  
as by the Statutes, 55 Geo. 3. Cap. 69. & 9 Geo. 4. Cap. 54 your  
Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person  
into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary.

May it therefore please your  
Lordship, to grant Warrant to the Officers  
or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
Janet Scott

The Sheriff having considered  
the Petition and Certificate under the hand  
of James Jackson Surgeon Baillieston produced.  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers  
or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to recure the person of the within  
designed Isabella Scott  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the  
Petition.

Wm Glasgow Bell

Glasgow 24 Jan 1840  
H

Medical Certificate.

23<sup>rd</sup> January 1840  
Baillieston ~~H. H. H. H. H. H.~~

I, James Dickson, Surgeon in Baillieston  
having this day examined Isabella Scott  
resident in the Parish of Old Monkland  
hereby certify, on soul and conscience, that, to the best of my  
knowledge and belief she is insane, and a proper patient  
for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

James Dickson, Surgeon

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after prefixing the name of the place, and the date of his subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence; the name of the patient, and that of the County, town, or parish, in which he resides. — If the Practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of a affirmation adopted by that Society. — XIII. No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a patient. Harmless idiots, and pregnant women, are also inadmissible unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Medical Committee.

Isabella Scott  
from  
Old Monkland  
Admitted  
27<sup>th</sup> January  
1840.  
8/.

to the Secretary of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, and to the following persons, in order to be admitted to the Asylum, to the effect of the Statute.



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advances. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANN, No. 27, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CATHBERTSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?	
TREATMENT.	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	
	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	

(Signed)

*[Faint, illegible handwriting on aged paper]*



Glasgow, 27 January 1850.

An obligation has been granted by Miss Janet Scott, 56 Blackfriars St. for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight Shillings per week.

John Patterson M. Treasurer.

24 Mary Admie Isabelle Ramsay as a Patient into the Asylum.

A production of revenue ~~document~~ J. Dalrymple Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the }  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum. }

CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rapture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	
TREATMENT.	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	
	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient and with what effect?	
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on such occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	

(Signed)

Mary Thomson

No. 1011

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of John MacLaren  
Treasurer of the Barony Parish  
36 North Albion Street

Humbly Sheweth

That Mary Thomson, late a Domestic  
with John MacLaren Esq 150 West Regent Street  
aged ~~Forty~~ <sup>Five</sup> years is at present in such a state of mental  
IV. the  
from  
er,  
des, pro-  
the  
ose  
ent,  
ied,  
inst  
the  
ben  
re-  
ent  
ate,  
men  
der  
om-  
and  
am,  
ten  
ry,  
the  
not  
in  
ten  
on  
the  
may  
ent  
any  
on-

disarrangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69 & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 31, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary  
May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
Name John MacLaren  
Address 36 North Albion Street

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under  
the hand of William McKeuzie Esq M.P. produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
designed Mary Thomson  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow, 24<sup>th</sup> January 1840

James Watson  
Sheriff Depute

due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal  
of any Patient.

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of John MacLaren  
Tith Clerk of the Bannock Parish  
36 North Albion Street

Humbly Sheweth,

That Mary Thomsons late a Domestic  
with John Macfarlane Esq 130 West Regent Street  
aged ~~thirty~~ <sup>thirty five</sup> years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69 & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary.

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name John MacLaren

Address 36 North Albion Street

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of William McKeuzie Esq M.P. produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Mary Thomsons  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Glasgow, <sup>the</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> January 1840

James Watson  
Sheriff Depute

## Medical Certificate.

Glasgow, 21 Jan 1840

I William Mackenzie, Surgeon in Glasgow  
having this day examined Mary Thomson  
resident in ~~the~~ Glasgow hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

W Mackenzie, M.D.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after  
proposing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town, or Parish, in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Wards incurable, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state  
are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

## Extract

From Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic  
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.

1848

1  
2

3  
4

5  
6

7  
8  
9



Mary Thomson  
from  
Glasgow  
Admitted  
27<sup>th</sup> January  
1840.  
J.  
Dorothy Parish.

Mary Thomson  
No. 1011



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, — £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, — £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, ————— 0 15 0 —————	Fifth, ————— 2 2 0 —————
Third, ————— 1 1 0 —————	Sixth, ————— 3 3 0 —————

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69, and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMORNO, No. 57, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CERRINGTON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Addresses to the following Quorums, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	For <del>two years</del> 18 Months
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Three times. First a slight attack, seven years ago which lasted 2 months after which she was free from insanity for <del>the summer</del> of that year 1838. None of the precursory symptoms attended to were observed.
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Confusion & pain in the head - severe pain in the back. weakness of arms & limbs - loss of sight occasionally - difficulty in speaking and walking.
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	She has had intervals.
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	The raves of the patient are chiefly connected with religious subjects. That she will be made a queen.
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Never
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Never
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No.
	CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?
11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?		The patient is single and none of her relatives ever were insane.
12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.		She had nothing remarkable in her mental conformation, but appeared as good a well conducted young woman.
13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any excretory discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.		The patient previously enjoyed good health & had not subject to any sore &c.
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?		
TREATMENT.	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Influenza preceded first attack. Also Danish Copenhagen (number of Brothers)
	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	She has never been under regular medical treatment.
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	She patient has never been in any Asylum public or private.

(Signed)

Flora Thomson

115. West Bath Street

**Letter of Obligation**

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, 24 Jan<sup>y</sup> 1840

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit Mary Thomson  
into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of  
Seven Shillings per week,  
I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in  
advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Pa-  
tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other  
condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John McLaren Kirk Treasurer Barony  
Parish.

Glasgow, \_\_\_\_\_ 18

An obligation has been granted by \_\_\_\_\_  
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of \_\_\_\_\_  
per week.

Treasurer.

27<sup>th</sup> Jan. Admit Mary Thomson \_\_\_\_\_ as a Patient into the Asylum.

On production of \_\_\_\_\_ as a \_\_\_\_\_ Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the }  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum. }

Admitted 27 January  
1860 - W. H. J.

Letter of Obligation

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO BILLS PERIODICALLY PAYABLE TO THE DIRECTOR OF THE GLASGOW ROYAL LUNATIC ASYLUM.

To the Director of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

*[Faint, mirrored text from the reverse side of the page, including the name 'Mary Thomson' and the date '27th Jan 1860'.]*

Catherine Fraser  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1012  
The Petition of Hugh Wilson Quarer  
in Sterling

Humbly Sheweth,

That Catherine Fraser his wife

aged Forty four years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69 & 9 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap. 54, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name  Hugh Wilson

Address Inverness Rowing in  
Catharine Street of Sterling

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under  
the hand of W. A. Forrest surgeon produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
designed Catherine Fraser  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow, 5<sup>th</sup> July

Grated JWS 1840

A. Alison

Catherine Fraser  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1012  
The Petition of Hugh Wilson Inverier  
in Stirling

Humbly Sheweth,

That Catherine Fraser his wife

aged Forty four years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But, as by the  
Statutes 25 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name  Hugh Wilson

Address Inverier arowie in  
Bathen Street of Stirling

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of Mr. H. Forrest surgeon produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Catherine Fraser  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow, 5<sup>th</sup> Feby  
Great J. G. 1640 E

A. Wilson

Medical Certificate.

Stirling February 1<sup>st</sup> 1840

I William H. Forrest, Surgeon, in Stirling  
having this day examined Catherine Fraser, Wife of Hugh Wilson,  
resident in the Town of Stirling hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane and a proper patient for admittance into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

William H. Forrest

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after  
preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Maimed incurables and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state  
are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Wobley Committee.

Extract

From Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
'report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
'relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
'examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic  
'and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
'medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
'Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'

Pauper Case

N. 4

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Hugh Wilson  
residing in Stirling

Humbly Sheweth

That Catharine Frazer the  
petitioners wife

aged forty four years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69. & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 31. your Lordships Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Catharine Frazer

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Hugh Wilson

Address Vennet Close Stirling

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of D. J. G. Fleming produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Catharine Frazer  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow, 8 Feb<sup>y</sup>

C. Alison

Gratis. J. G. 1840 3

1827  
WELLS

Pauper Case

N. H.

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute  
The Petition of Hugh Wilson  
residing in Stirling

Humbly Sheweth

That Catharine Frazer the  
petitioners wife

aged forty four years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69. & 9 Geo. 4<sup>th</sup> Cap. 53. your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum to receive the said Catharine Frazer

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Hugh Wilson

Address Vennel Close Stirling

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of D. I. G. Fleming produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Catharine Frazer  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Glasgow 8 Feby  
Gratis. J. G. 1840 3

C. Allison

## Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 6<sup>th</sup> February 1840

I John G. Fleming M.D. in Glasgow  
having this day examined Cath<sup>e</sup> Frazer or M<sup>rs</sup> Wilson  
~~and~~ in the city of Glasgow hereby certify on soul  
and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

J. G. Fleming M.D.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after  
preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

### Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic  
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

Carth's Treasur  
or Mrs Wilson

from

Stirling

Admitted

6th February

1840

87.



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, — £0 8 <sup>8</sup> / <sub>10</sub> per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, — £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, ————— 0 15 0	Fifth, ————— 2 2 0
Third, ————— 1 1 0	Sixth, ————— 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportional to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiosyncrasy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post-paid) to Dr. BALMANN, No. 27, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CURRIEY, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Nearly Three Months
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	First attack
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Nothing was remarked
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	She was very outrageous for a month, starting & starting her husband's blood. She has become almost puerile, & seems distant & like more. She appears to be delirious.
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	There are no lucid intervals
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	She does not rave on any particular subject.
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Never
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Never
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	She has had clothes & broken furniture during the first month, but she does not now
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	She is 154 years, is the wife of a Surgeon.
11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Never, so far as known <i>but opposite paper</i>	
CAUSES.	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	None of the symptoms mentioned were noticed, but she was very irascible at least for 13 years.
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, raptures, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	She is not
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?	<del>See page 2</del> It did not occur during pregnancy or childhood.
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	Never, but she has been very severely hurt by her husband.
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Intemperance <i>but opposite answers</i>	
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	She has been very fully purged with Castor oil & has used extracts of Coleridge, along & combined with Lavender & been blistered on the neck, & had cold applied to the head, but not with decided benefit.
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never. (Signed) William H. Forrester

With the assistance of Hugh Wilson  
husband of the patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Three months tomorrow 7 <sup>th</sup> Feb'y
2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what form, and of what duration?	This is the first attack
3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	For four or five days before lunacy was exceedingly agitated & nervous, & took to drinking whiskey. Had for 13 years taken occasional fits of anxiety for spirits
4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Sleepless, Costiveness - <sup>2 or 3</sup> evacuations which yielded <sup>2 or 3</sup> great excitement at first for a week & were followed by <sup>2 or 3</sup> Abstinence for 1 1/2 months
5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Remissions & exacerbations at uncertain periods.
6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Raves on various subjects. Sees "numbers" of people around her & thinks that there are many at the door waiting for her to converse with her
7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	No
8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No
9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Tears clothes - destructive to windows but not to furniture
10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Age 45 - Domestic
11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married - Father & Aunt - <sup>2 or 3</sup> several numbers of eccentric & superstitious whole rather mad -
12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Always a very nervous & hysterical woman & quick in the temper.
13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Calumnia stopped 12 months ago Health always good, except liability to hysterical attacks
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?	No
15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Her son who was an hatter was sentenced to 15 days imprisonment for "riding down" a woman who had her shoulder dislocated in consequence
17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Head shaved - Rube of fresh blood, purged also - <del>was</del> Was bound with ropes - <sup>consequence</sup> The best effect was in jail & this proved "cure" which she took an extent of 6 months lunacy
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never (Signed)

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

490  
Loper

Glasgow, 7<sup>th</sup> February 1840

An obligation has been granted by Mr Robert Lammont, to Mr Lammont for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of eight shillings per week.

Robert Brown per Treasurer.

6 Feb Admit Catherine Fea of W<sup>th</sup> (W<sup>th</sup>) as a Patient into the Asylum.

Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

1840 6 Feb 7  
Admitted  
W H

James A. Forrest Esq  
Glasgow Dispensary  
Glasgow

any Patients may be expected to arrive, and if possible, to be received, in the Asylum, and if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

**GENERAL REGULATIONS.**

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiosyncrasy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANN, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CORNBERG, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

Margaret McNeil  
 or Mrs. McNeil  
 No 1013



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS.

First Rate of Board...£- 9 - per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board...£1 11 6 per Week.
Second,..... - 15 -	Fifth,..... 2 2 -
Third,..... 1 1 -	Sixth,..... 3 3 -

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars: viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No Patient is admitted, without a written application addressed to the Directors, from one or more of the nearest relatives, or from the guardians of the Patient; a certificate of lunacy from a respectable medical practitioner; a warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55, Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9, Geo. IV. Cap. 34; and a written obligation for payment of board, as well as for due observance of the rules of the Institution, from one to two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The forms of these documents herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless idiots, and pregnant women, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application, on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

N.B. Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
1. How long has the Patient been insane?	<i>Seven Months</i>
2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	<i>once 14 years ago Depressed in spirits <sup>well</sup> months at that time</i>
3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	<i>None</i>
4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	<i>increasing and becoming continually</i>
5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	<i>at uncertain periods</i>
6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	<i>always <sup>in</sup> that state as a lunatic</i>
7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	<i>said she would likely drown herself</i>
8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	<i>No</i>
9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	<i>here her cloths &amp; one <sup>times</sup> pane broken</i>
10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	<i>age 16 served as nursery maid</i>
11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	<i>is a widow none of her relatives known to be insane</i>
12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	<i>she was a well being &amp; amiable</i>
13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	<i>None</i>
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?	<i>No</i>
15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	<i>No</i>
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	<i>Not known</i>
17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	<i>Nothing but shaving her head</i>
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	<i>Never in any Elizabeth McNeill</i>

**Letter of Application**  
BY  
THE RELATIVES OR GUARDIANS OF THE PATIENT.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Gentlemen,

13

Having reason to believe, as attested in the Medical Certificate herewith sent,  
that \_\_\_\_\_ resident in the \_\_\_\_\_  
of \_\_\_\_\_ is insane, \_\_\_\_\_ request that \_\_\_\_\_ may be admitted into  
your Asylum as a Patient, under your Regulations.

Prefix the name of the place, and the date of subscription.—Insert, in their proper places, the name of the Patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he has resided.—Each subscriber of this letter must state his or her proper address; and, if a relative, the denomination of his or her relationship.

**Letter of Obligation**

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Gentlemen,

Glasgow, 7 February 1840

As you have agreed to admit Margaret Mackenzie  
into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of  
Sixteen shillings per week,  
I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in  
advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient  
when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condi-  
tion incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

Peter Hill, Sep. Town, No. 1.

All these Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANGO, No. 57, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CUTHBERTSON, No. 242, George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer; or, a sealed confidential statement of properly numbered answers to the Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. On seeing that the Regulations have been observed, the Physician will grant an order for admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum.

Glasgow, \_\_\_\_\_ 18

An obligation has been granted by \_\_\_\_\_  
for the board of the Patients within mentioned, at the rate of \_\_\_\_\_  
per week.

Treasurer.

7 Feb<sup>y</sup> Admit Mary McNeil (McNeil) as a Patient into the Asylum.  
on production of necessary documents }  
To the Superintendent or Matron of the }  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum. }  
1840, Feb 7 Admitted  
J. Dalrymple Physician  
W.H.

*Pauca case*

*Glasgow 7th  
July 1840*

Unto The Honourable, The Sheriff-Depute of the Shire of Lanark,  
or his Substitutes.

The Petition of *Peter Hill, Keeper in  
charge of Town's Hospital*

Humbly Sheweth,

That *Marg. Mac Stair, Widow of  
John Mac Intyre*  
aged about *40* years, is at present in such a state of mental derangement, as to render it necessary  
and proper *she* should be put under restraint and confinement, as appears from the accompanying  
Medical Certificate, under the hand of *A. D. Anderson, Surgeon  
in Glasgow*

But as by the Statutes 55th, GEO. III. Cap. 69, and 9th, GEO. IV. Cap. 34, your Lordship's Warrant for reception into a PUBLIC HOSPITAL or LUNATIC ASYLUM is necessary.

May it therefore please your Lordship to Grant Warrant  
to the Superintendent or Keeper of the GLASGOW  
ROYAL LUNATIC ASYLUM or TOWN'S HOSPITAL  
to receive the said *Marg. Mac Stair  
or Mac Intyre*  
and your Petitioner will ever pray.

*Peter Hill*

THE Sheriff having considered the Petition and Certificate, under the hand of  
*A. D. Audeyson, Surgeon in Glasgow*

produced. Grants Warrant for placing the within designed  
*Margt. MacTear, or MacTear*

into the *Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, or Town's Hospital*, in terms of the Statutes referred to in the  
Petition.

GLASGOW,

*7<sup>th</sup> Febr'y.*  
*Gratis J.P.G. 1840*

*Wm. Gifford Bell*  
*Sheriff Substituted*

I have this day visited Mary<sup>t</sup> McHain  
Widow of John McHain referred to in  
the accompanying certificate of Mr. John  
Anderson of Inverary and I hereby certify  
that she is the person there stated to be in-  
-sane & that I find her insane this day  
Glasgow 7. Feb. 1840 J. D. Anderson M.D.

Manget. M. & Nair  
or M. & L. & D. & G.

from  
Glasgow

Admitted  
17th February

1840

17/2  
Jervis Hospital.

Ann Taylor  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1014

The Petition of Dr Emile Dubuc  
Teacher of the French Language Wri-  
ter in Law of Miss Anna Taylor Winstrip

Humbly Sheweth

That Miss Anna Taylor  
Winstrip

aged thirty years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap 69 & 5 Geo 4 Cap 34 your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Emile Dubuc

Address 5, Victoria place

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of Dr Emile Dubuc & Certificate produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Anna Taylor Winstrip  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 21 Feb 1840 A. Wilson

Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

Ann Taylor  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1014

The Petition of Dr Emile Dubuc  
Teacher of the French Language Bro-  
ther in Law of Miss Anna Taylor Winship

Humbly Sheweth,

That Miss Anna Taylor  
Winship

aged *thirty* years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Emile Dubuc

Address 5, Victoria place.

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of Dr Emile Dubuc & Deed produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Anna Taylor Winship  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow, 21 Feb 1840. A. Alison

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 21 Febr<sup>y</sup> 1840

I Francis Hall M. D. in Glasgow  
having this day examined Miss Anna Taylor Winchib  
resident in the parish of Severn hereby certify on soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

Francis Hall M. D.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after  
proposing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

Viz. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state,  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

From Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
'report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
'relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
'examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic  
'and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
'medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the sum of  
'Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'

10

Lib

oul

s

atic

D

O

d

of

ation

the

stati

ances

i

h

to

h

i

Anna & Sophia Wardhigh

from

Levern Parish

Admitted

27<sup>th</sup> February

1840

77.



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, hereunto furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repaid. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repaid only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as be may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMORNO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CUNNINGHAM, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

Miss Anna Taylor Manship  
Admitted 22<sup>nd</sup> Feb 1840 **Queries.**

42/-

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Since 10 <sup>th</sup> current
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	First attack
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	No
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Extravagant language & notions Sleeplessness
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Exacerbations always at night
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Raves on various subjects - first on her sins - after that on being in heaven - at present no evident illusion
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	No
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Age 20 - Governess
CAUSES.	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single. No relative known to be insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Temperament Nervous & hysterical Education Liberal - Episcopalian
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Calumena fluxum primo deinde obstructa fuerunt postea refluxum & hinc cepaverunt
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?	No
15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No	
TREATMENT.	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Exposure to cold during the calumenal period
	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Empneumatic draught 11 night then in opiate - head shaved & blistered then leeches to calves of leg - purgation
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never

(Signed)

Janet Gardner  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1015  
The Petition of Mrs Gardner, of  
Monkton Park, Paroch of Monkton, Ayrshire

Humbly Sheweth,

That Janet Gardner, my Daughter,  
aged  $17\frac{1}{2}$  years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap 62 & 9 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum to receive the said Janet Gardner

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Mrs Gardner

Address Monkton Ayr Shire

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of Dr. Robt. W. Kecknie produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Janet Gardner  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow: 28<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>r</sup>y  
1843

A. H. H. H.

Janet Gardner  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1015

The Petition of Mrs Gardner, of  
Monkton Hill, Parish of Monkton, Ayrshire

Humbly Sheweth,

That Janet Gardner, my Daughter,  
aged 17 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69 & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Janet Gardner

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Mrs Gardner

Address Monkton Ayr Shire

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of D. Robt. W. Kecknie produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
designed Janet Gardner  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Glasgow, 28 Feb 1843  
J. G.

A. Allison

## Medical Certificate.

Leicester 26<sup>th</sup> February 1820

I Robert W. Medcalf, Physician in Leicester  
having this day examined James Gardner  
resident in the Parish of St. Martin, Leicester, do hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief ~~she~~ he is  
insane, and a proper patient for admision into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

R. W. Medcalf M.D.

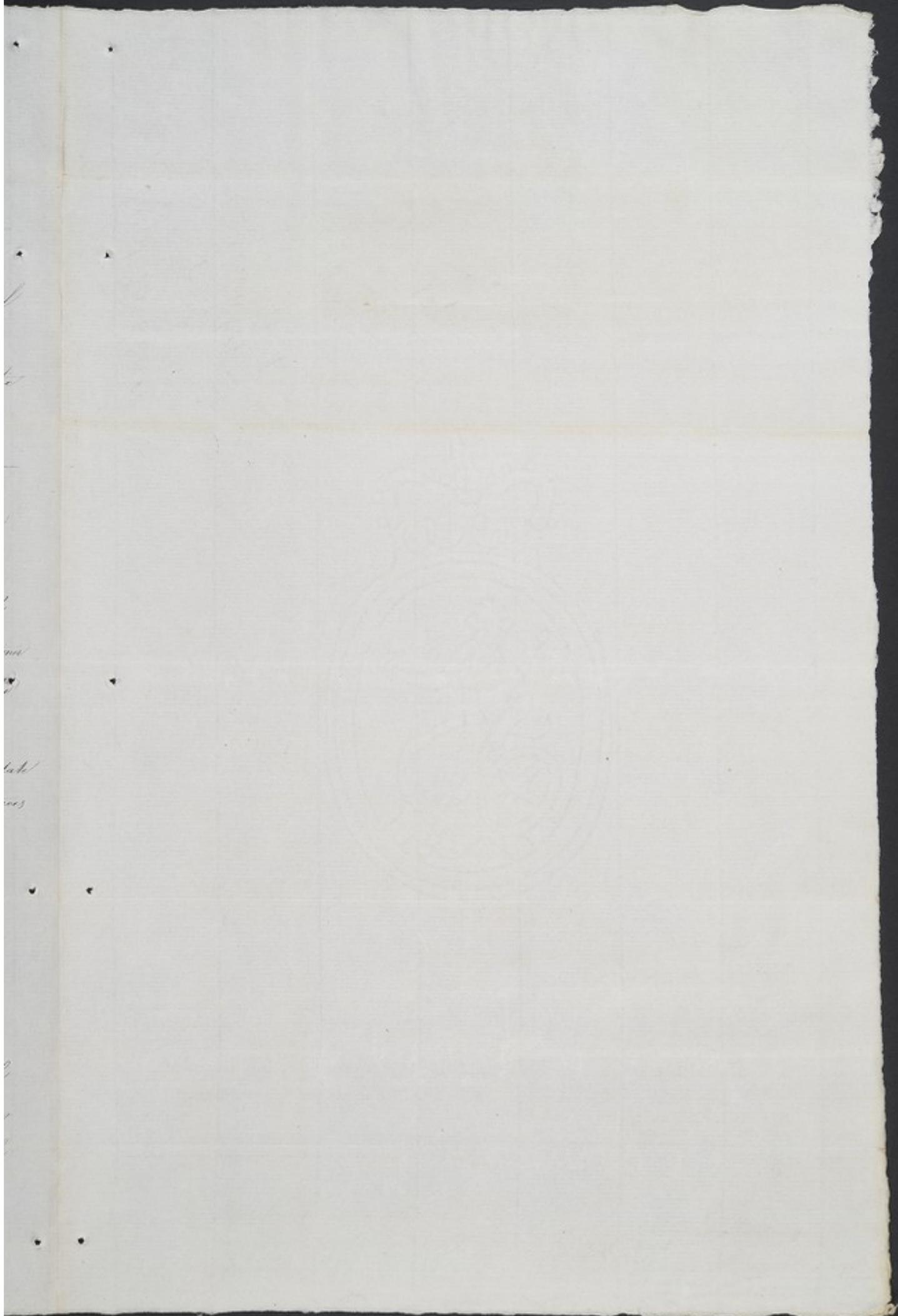
The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after  
preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state,  
are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances,  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

## Extract

From Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic,  
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
Fifty pounds, and the expensis of recovering the same.'



Janet Hardiner

from

Monkton

Admitted

28<sup>th</sup> February

1840

157.



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 4 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANN, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CURRIER, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

Miss Janet Gardner 15<sup>1</sup>  
 admitted 28 Feb 1840  
 M.F.

**Queries.**

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.	
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Miss Janet Gardner has been insane about 4 months.	
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	She was never insane before.	
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	No particular symptoms were observed.	
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	The prominent symptoms have been those of melancholy, with a morose and morbid mind. She has no satisfaction in anything.	
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	There has been one lucid interval about a month since.	
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	She has no delusions, but is morose and morbid.	
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	No.	
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No.	
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No.	
	CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	She is 17 1/2 years of age, (she) is a sister, and has been a teacher in the neighborhood of her home.
11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?		She is single, and has no relatives who are or were insane.	
12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.		She has been very religious, and has been very kind and affectionate to her friends. She has no vices or intemperance.	
13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.		She is in high bodily health, and has no other diseases.	
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?		No.	
15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?		No.	
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?		No person has been supposed.	
TREATMENT.		17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	She has been treated with the usual means, but has not recovered.
		18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	She was never treated for lunacy in any public asylum or private mad-house.

Education  
 Religious  
 Sect -

(Signed)  
 W. M. Thackeray M.D.  
 Physician to the Asylum

*[Faint, mirrored text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is illegible due to fading and bleed-through.]*

Glasgow, 28 February 1840

An obligation has been granted by Mr John Dick 2 London St.  
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Five Shillings  
per week.

John Patterson M. Treasurer.

28 Feb 1840 Admit Miss Janet Gordon as a Patient into the Asylum.  
on production of necessary documents. J. B. Davidson Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the }  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum. }

Admitted 28 Feb  
W.H.

John Simson

1840

1016

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of John W. Laren  
Treasurer of the Barony Parish

Humbly Sheweth

That John Simson or Nixon,  
a pauper  
aged 30 years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statute 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap 51, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum to receive the said John Simson

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name John W. Laren

Address 36 North Albion St  
Glasgow

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of ~~James Watt~~ <sup>James Watt</sup> Surgeon produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed John Simson or Nixon  
in terms of the Statute referred to in the Petition two words  
interlined & two words delete.

Glasgow 28 Feb<sup>y</sup> 1840

A. Allen

Grates. H. G.

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of John McLaren  
Treasurer of the Barony Parish

Humbly Sheweth,

That Jean Simson or Nixon,  
a pauper  
aged 30 years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69 & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 51, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Jean Simson

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
Name John McLaren  
Address 36 North Albion St.  
Glasgow

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of ~~James Miller~~ Surgeon produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
designed Jean Simson or Nixon  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition two words  
interlined & two words delete. —

Glasgow, 28 Feby 1840

A. Allan

Grates. M.G.

## Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 23 Feb<sup>y</sup> 1840

I James Miller Surgeon in Glasgow  
having this day examined Jean Simpson or Dixon  
resident in the parish of Glasgow hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

James Miller

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after  
preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Worned, incurable, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state  
are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

## Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic,  
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

Blank page with faint bleed-through text from the reverse side.

Fragmentary handwritten text visible on the left edge of the page, including words like "cul", "the", "tion", "the", "stak", "ances", "ch", "the", "ch".

Dear Simons & Nixon

from

Wadsworth

& Admitted

28<sup>th</sup> February

1840

W.

Barney Smith

*John Simson  
a Solicitor  
No 1016*



**Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.**

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

**GENERAL REGULATIONS.**

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALKMANNO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CUTHBERTSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	<i>Eight day</i>
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	<i>never</i>
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	<i>cannot say</i>
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	<i>Increasing</i>
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	<i>yes uncertain times</i>
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	<i>various Subjects</i>
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	<i>no</i>
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	<i>no</i>
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	<i>no</i>
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	<i>30 years a Weaver,</i>
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	<i>a Widow</i>
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	<i>Imperate</i>
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rapture, epilepsy, or gale? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely-injured?	
TREATMENT.	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	
	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	<i>no</i>

(Signed)

**Letter of Obligation**

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD.

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, 28 Feb<sup>y</sup> 1840

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit John Simson or James Nixon  
into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of  
Seven Shillings per week,  
I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in  
advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Pa-  
tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other  
condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John McLaren Kirk Treasurer Parish



Agnes Dow

no 10/14

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute  
The Petition of John Dow Brushmaker  
in Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That Agnes Dow the Petitioner's  
daughter

aged twenty four years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. And as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Agnes Dow

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name John Dow

Address 132 Trongate.

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of Robert Dick M D Glasgow — produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Agnes Dow —  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow, 12<sup>th</sup> Mar 1845

H

Wm Glasgow Bell  
Sheriff Substitute

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute  
The Petition of John Dow Breadmaker  
in Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That Agnes Dow the Petitioner's  
daughter aged twenty four years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69 & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Agnes Dow.

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
Name John Dow  
Address 132 Fronsgate.

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under  
the hand of Robert Dick M D Glasgow — produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
designed Agnes Dow —  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Glasgow, 12<sup>th</sup> Mar 1845  
H  
Thos Glasgow Bell  
Sheriff Substitute

## Medical Certificate.

Glasgow March 11 1840

I Robert Dick M.D. in Sarchuhall Street  
having this day examined Agnes Dow  
resident in the Parish of St Davids hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane, and a proper patient for admision into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum

Robert Dick M.D. Glasgow.

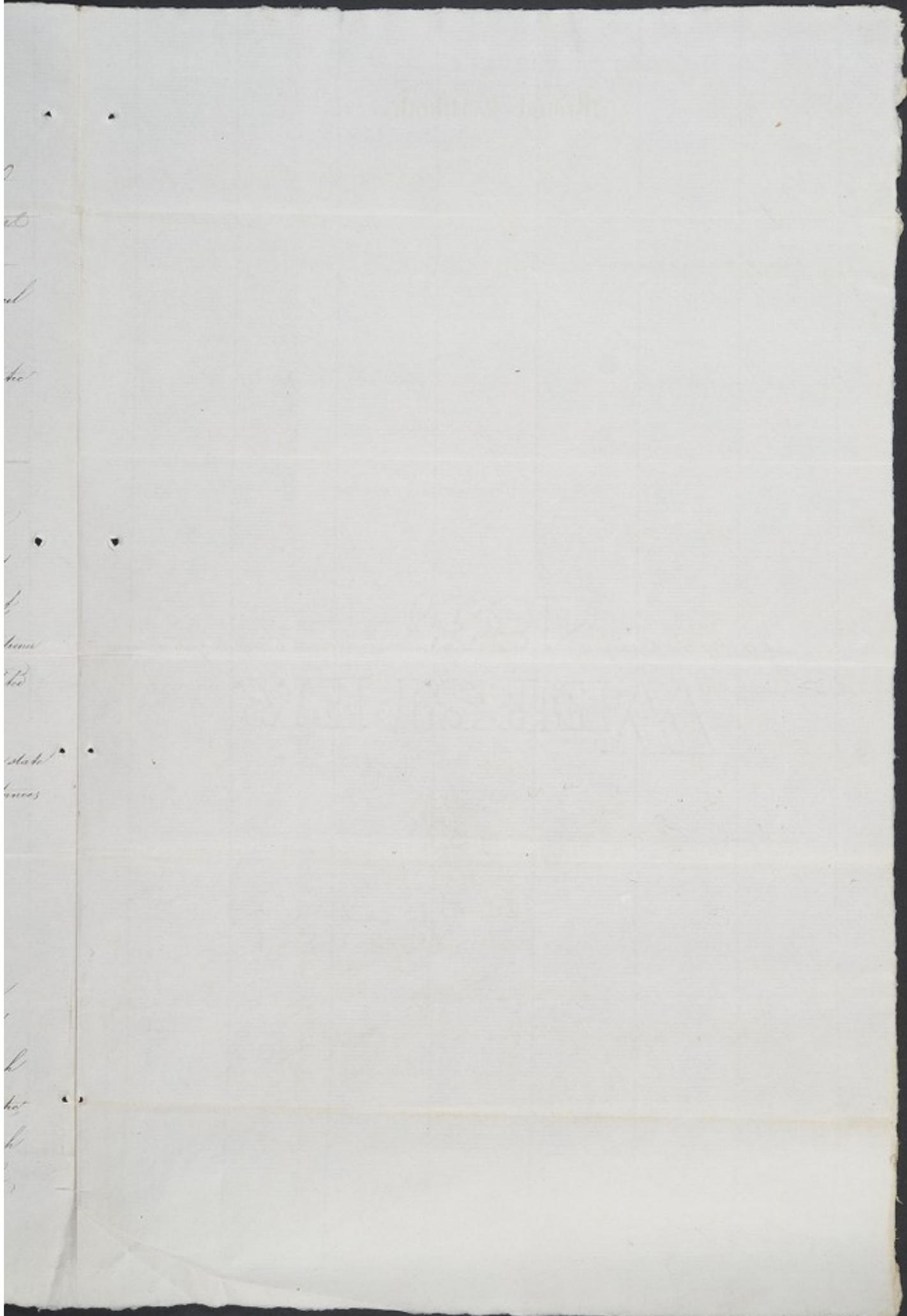
The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after  
preparing the name of the place, and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Harlots, incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state,  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

### Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
'report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
'relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
'examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic,  
'and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
'medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
'Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'



Agnes Dow  
from  
Glasgow  
Admitted  
13<sup>th</sup> March  
1840  
W.  
Barony Parish.

*Agnes Dow*  
*No. 101<sup>14</sup>*



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
  - II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
  - III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.
- The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANN, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CERRINGTON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.	
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Nine days	
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Two times. Her periods of confinement in the Asylum was, at an average, six months.	
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Alternately elevated and depressed. Her <del>own</del> Digestive organs for about twelve months during which she has been under Dr. Beck's care, have been deranged, although slightly.	
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Her former attacks have always continued to increase, until put under treatment. This attack resembles the former ones, in the present now referred to.	
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Occasional, though few, lucid intervals.	
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Religious topics are those on which she chiefly and most extremely raves.	
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	She has talked of self violence, but has not actually attempted it.	
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	This day, while she had a hammer in her hand, she killed a near relative if he were not afraid she would throw his brass out?	
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Yes.	
	CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	24 years. occupation, sewing.
11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?		Single. None of her Relations.	
12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.		She had not been remarkable for any such.	
13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.		While under Dr. Beck's, or rather before the course under it about a year ago menstruation was suppressed or irregular. Her Digestive organs are at present deranged.	
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?		The answer to question 11, suffices for this.	
15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?		No.	
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?		Great grief for her mother's death and religious depression, none can be assigned. AS with respect to these even, there is doubt.	
TREATMENT.		17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Great attention to her digestive organs while under Dr. Beck's care nothing but her case there was reason to believe had an attack and receded about a year ago, by Dr. Beck's sending her to the country.
		18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Yes, five times, for six months each time, at an average. Dr. Dickson cured each time.  (Signed) John Dow

**Letter of Obligation**

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, 12 March 1810

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit Agnes Cow  
into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of  
Seven Shillings per week,  
I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in  
advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Pa-  
tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other  
condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

*John McLaren Kirk* Treasurer  
*Barony Parish*

Glasgow, \_\_\_\_\_ 18

An obligation has been granted by \_\_\_\_\_  
for the board of the Patients within mentioned, at the rate of \_\_\_\_\_  
per week.

Treasurer.

12 Mont Admit James, Dox \_\_\_\_\_ as a Patient into the Asylum.

Physician James, Dox \_\_\_\_\_ Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum. }

Admitted 13 March 1840

W. H.

Letter of Obligation

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

I hereby certify myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate quarterly, and in  
advance to your Treasurer, to prevent the receipt of letters to remove the Pa-  
tient when required, in case of death, the funeral charges, and to fulfil any other  
condition incumbent on me or my heirs for the Patient according to your Regulations.

James, Dox

Janet Kelly  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1018  
The Petition of Mrs Margaret Kelly  
residing in Fallowgate

Humbly Sheweth,

That Janet Kelly the Petitioner's  
daughter  
aged ~~twenty~~ four years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69 & 5 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap. 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary.

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum to receive the said Janet Kelly.

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
Name Margaret Kelly  
Address 168 Fallowgate

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of Thomas Gray Juror produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Miss Janet Kelly.  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Glasgow 7<sup>th</sup> April Mrs Gifford Kelly  
M<sup>rs</sup> Kelly  
1840

one time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days previous notice must be given, under the removal  
of any Patient.

James Kelly  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1018  
The Petition of Mrs Margaret Kelly  
residing in Gallowgate

Humbly Sheweth,

That Janet Kelly the Petitioner  
daughter  
aged ~~twenty four~~ years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 35 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary.

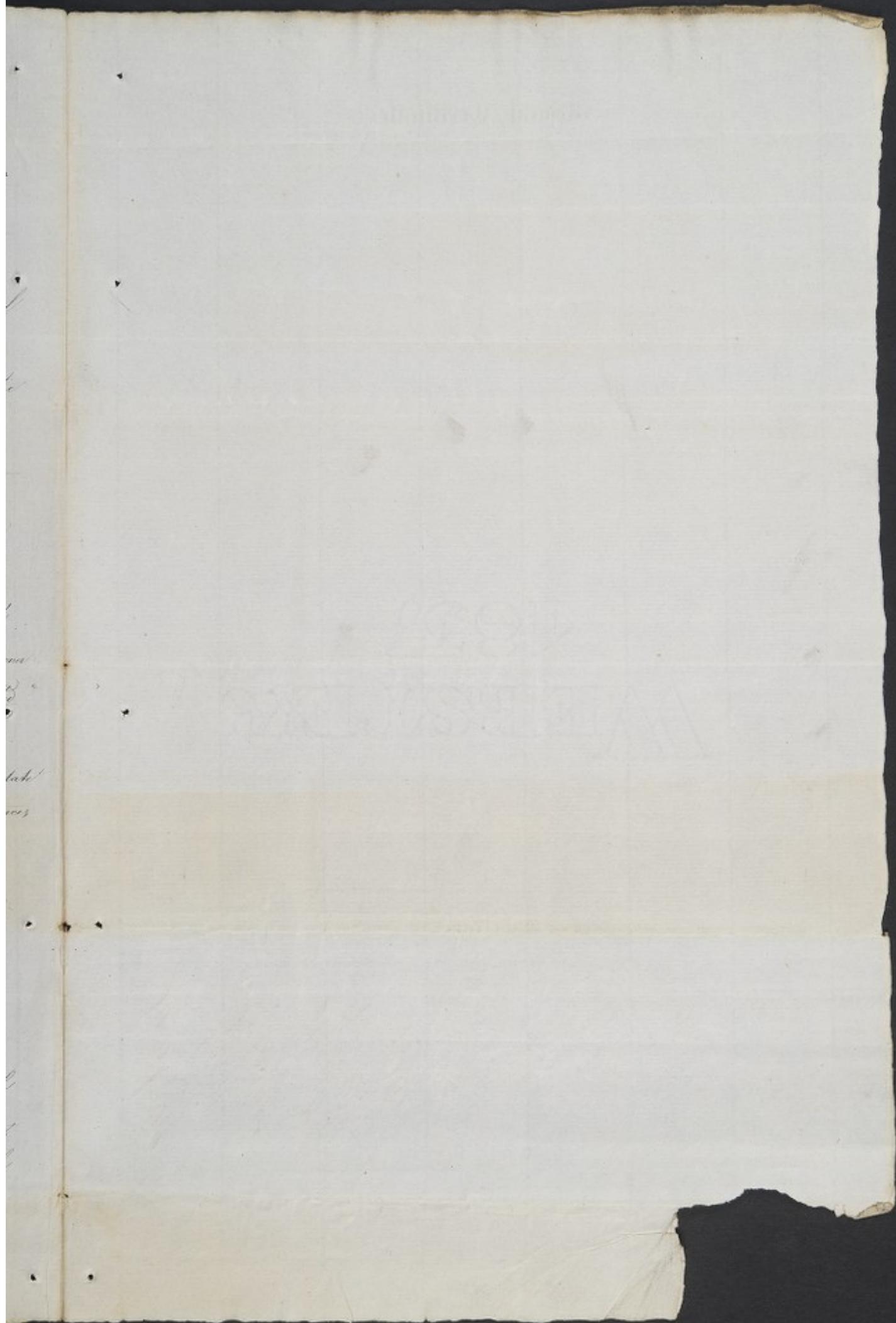
May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Janet Kelly.

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
Name Margaret Kelly  
Address 168 Gallowgate

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of Thomas Gray Juror produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Miss Janet Kelly.  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Glasgow 7<sup>th</sup> April Wm Gifford Bell  
M. S. 1840  
The Substitute





James B. Kelly

from  
Glasgow

Admitted  
7<sup>th</sup> of April

1840

1871

medical person  
Fifty seven



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69, and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physicians, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANGO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Piazza, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CURRIERSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	About three weeks
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Once before about three years ago for nearly a twelvemonth
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Classical depression
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	fit of laughter & crying
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	No
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Raves indifferently on various subjects
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Has threatened to drown herself
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Twenty four years of age was bred a miller but did not follow it - domestic employ ment
CAUSES.	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single, none insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Sproud spreading religiosity on religious subjects
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharges; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	No
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	No
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Not known
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No <div style="text-align: right;">                     (Signed) Mrs James Kelly                      Agnes Kelly                 </div>

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

4

Uccum  
la  
yament

Glasgow, 7 April 1840

An obligation has been granted by John Brinaen  
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of fifteen shillings,  
per week.

John Patterson Treasurer.

17. Now Admit James Kelly as a Patient into the Asylum.  
Document has been perused J. Dalmanne Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Admitted 7 April 1840

W.H.

CAUSES.

13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge: to sores, eruptions, rapture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.

Depend on reading religious or religious subjects

14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?

No

15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?

No

16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?

Not known

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

Nothing

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

No  
Mrs James Kelly  
Agnes Kelly

Mary McDearmid  
No 1019

Pauper Case  
S. H.

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Dugald McPhail  
Residing in 56 Fostles Street  
Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth

That Mary McDearmid  
the Petitioner's Sister in Law  
aged twenty six years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statute 55 Geo. 3<sup>rd</sup> Cap. 69 & 3 Geo. 4 Cap. 54, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Mary McDearmid

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
Name: Dugald McPhail  
Address:

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of W. J. G. Fleming produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Mary McDearmid  
in terms of the Statute referred to in the Petition

Glasgow, 14<sup>th</sup> April  
1843

Wm. Gifford Bell  
Sheriff Substitute

When having been admitted, and the regulations of the institution are complied with, the Physicians will grant an Order for Admission. But to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

Pauper Case  
M. H.

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Dugald McPhail  
residing in 56 Thistle Street  
Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That Mary McDearnid  
the Petitioner's Sister in Law  
aged twenty six years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 25 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69 & 9 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap. 54, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Mary McDearnid

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
Name. Dugald McPhail  
Address

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under  
the hand of W. J. G. Fleming produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Mary McDearnid  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow, 14<sup>th</sup> April

J. M. G. 1840

Wm. G. G. G. G.  
Sheriff Substitute

## Medical Certificate.

Glasgow - 14<sup>th</sup> April 1840

I J. G. Fleming, Surgeon in Glasgow  
having this day examined Mary, W<sup>rs</sup> Diarmid lately  
resident in the Parish of Oban hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum

J. G. Fleming M.D.

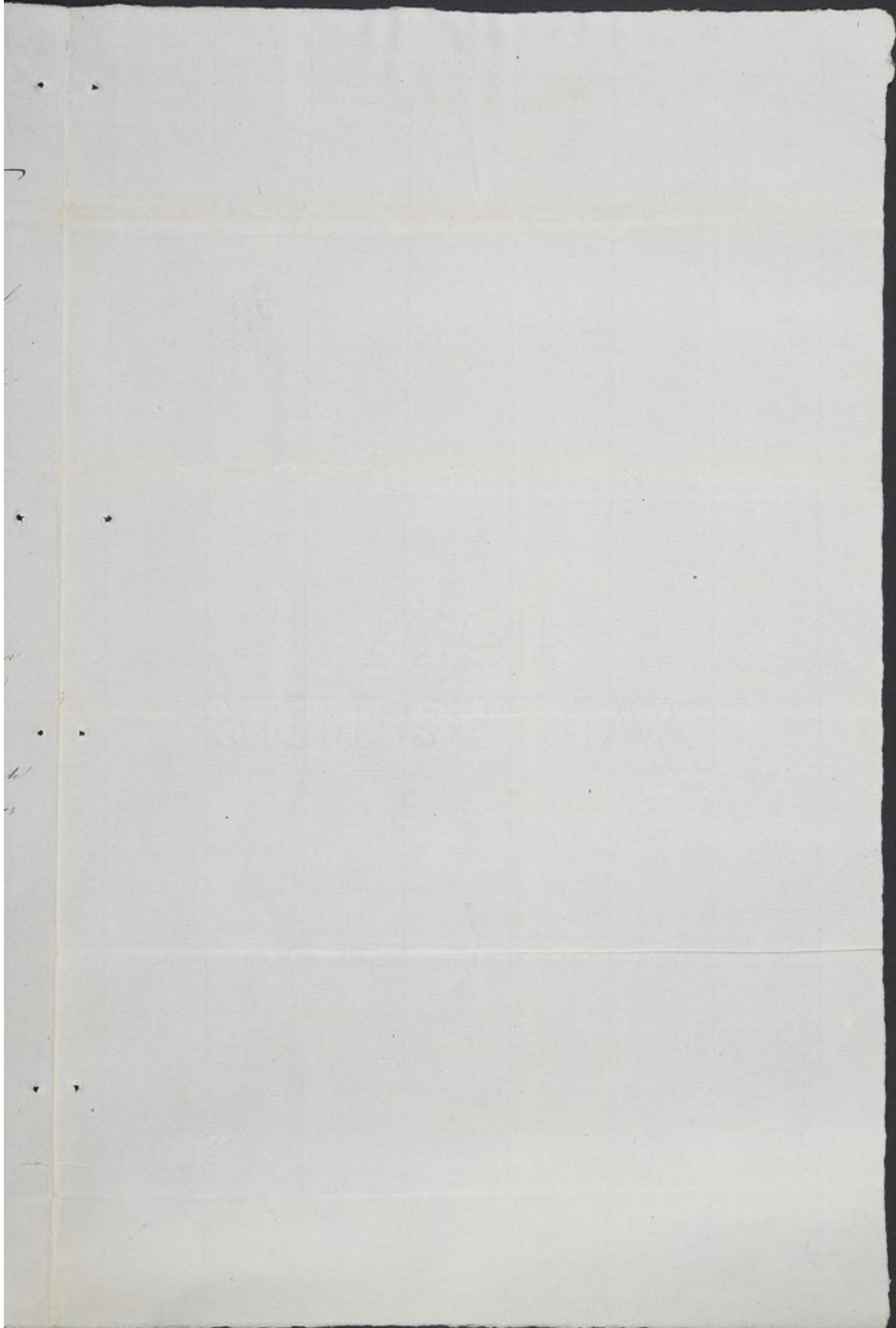
The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after  
preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town, or Parish, in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Persons incurable, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state,  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances,  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

### Extract

From Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

But if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
report, without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic  
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the sum of  
Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.



Wm. N. Greenleaf  
Merrill's Auctioneers & Real Estate  
Boston

Mary W. Davis

from

Cham

Abolition

13<sup>th</sup> April

1840

Mary McDeannid  
No 1019



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 4 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANSO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CUMBERSTONE, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, if it requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Sixteen Months
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	This is the first attack.
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	No
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Variable appetite - Sleepy nights - Incon- -sistent - Stationary
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	None
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Raves on various subjects but principally on her lost state -
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Attempted to cut her throat about four months ago
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Picks clothes but does not tear them
	CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?
11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?		J - Father
12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.		Stubborn - silent - Came read - Church of Scotland -
13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.		<del>No</del> Catamenia obstructed
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?		
15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?		No
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?		Tempted by a fellow servant a French Cook
TREATMENT.		17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No (Signed)

**Letter of Obligation**

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, \_\_\_\_\_ 18\_\_

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit \_\_\_\_\_  
into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of \_\_\_\_\_  
per week,

I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in  
advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Pa-  
tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other  
condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.



13<sup>th</sup> April  
1840. -  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Mary Fetherall or  
McPherson Wife of John Fetherall residing  
at Port Glasgow  
Humbly Sheweth,

That the Petitioner's sister Catherine  
McPherson  
aged about thirty years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69 & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 54, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary.

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Catherine McPherson

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

W<sup>m</sup> Capels Witness  
J<sup>m</sup> Goodop witness

Name John McPherson  
Address Port Glasgow

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under  
the hand of D<sup>r</sup> Francis Peel produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
designed Catherine McPherson  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Glasgow, 15<sup>th</sup> April 1840  
Wm. Napier Bell  
M.S. 1840

## Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 12<sup>th</sup> April 1840.

I Francis Steel M. D. in Glasgow  
having this day examined Catherine McPherson  
resident in the <sup>Barrow</sup> ~~Cooby~~ of Glasgow hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

Francis Steel M. D.

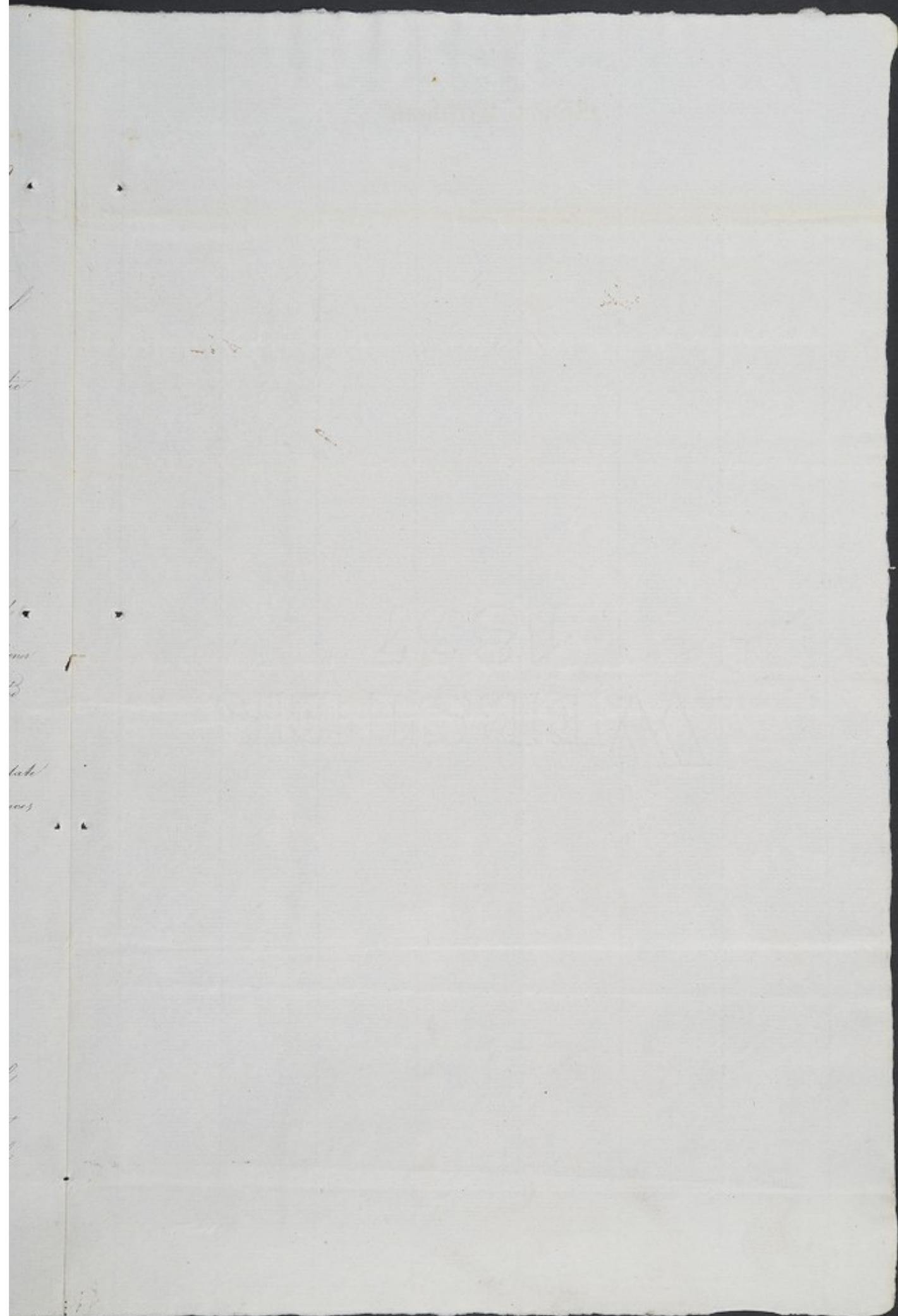
The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after  
preferring the name of the place, and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Warmops incurable, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state,  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Worthy Committee.

## Extract

From Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic,  
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.



Cath: McPherson

from

Marion

Glasgow

Admitted

13th April

1840

Catherine McPherson

No 1020



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportional to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiosyncrasy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANSO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CROMBIE, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physicians, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Since the 8 <sup>th</sup> April 1840
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Never to our knowledge
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Unusual depression for three weeks Health not materially affected - but bowels slow -
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Raves constantly on religious sub- jects - Malady increasing
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Slight occasional remissions at regular periods.
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	On religion alone.
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Threw a Wine glass at his sister.
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	about 30 - Nursery maid.
CAUSES.	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Unmarried - a sister epileptic & some
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Very serious & religiously inclined
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, ruptures, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	No
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	No
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Purged. Head Bleeds
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never

(Signed)

Francis Hunt M.D.  
Glasgow 13 April 1840

**Letter of Obligation**

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, \_\_\_\_\_ 18

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit \_\_\_\_\_  
into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of \_\_\_\_\_  
per week,

I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in  
advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Pa-  
tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other  
condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

*Mary X<sup>an</sup> Mark* *Mr Pherson or Gathral*

Glasgow, \_\_\_\_\_ 18

An obligation has been granted by \_\_\_\_\_  
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of \_\_\_\_\_  
per week.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Treasurer.

13<sup>th</sup> April 1840 Admit John McPherson as a Patient into the Asylum.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the }  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum. }

Admitted 13<sup>th</sup> April  
1840

John McPherson serv<sup>t</sup> to  
Mr James Murray  
Monkland and Co  
Glasgow

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

It has been agreed to admit  
into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of \_\_\_\_\_  
per week.  
I hereby certify that I have been duly examined and that the said Patient is fit to be admitted, and is  
admitted to your Asylum, to remain the regular inmate of the same, at the rate of \_\_\_\_\_  
per week, and I hereby certify that the said Patient is fit to be admitted, and is  
admitted to your Asylum, to remain the regular inmate of the same, at the rate of \_\_\_\_\_  
per week, and I hereby certify that the said Patient is fit to be admitted, and is  
admitted to your Asylum, to remain the regular inmate of the same, at the rate of \_\_\_\_\_  
per week.

Mr Robt Dougall  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute N<sup>o</sup> 1021

The Petition of Robert Dougall  
Groses 70 Buchanan's

Humbly Sheweth,

That Mrs Robert Dougall the  
Petitioner's Wife

aged 32 years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statute 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Robert Dougall

Address Groses 70 Buchanan's  
Glasgow

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of Robert Paterson Surgeon Glasgow produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Mrs Robert Dougall

in terms of the Statute referred to in the Petition This warrant to  
remain in force until 6 o'clock for forty Eight & hours only  
Glasgow 25<sup>th</sup> April 1840  
Edellair  
H

to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

Mr Robt Dougall  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute N-1021  
The Petition of Robert Dougall  
Grocer 70 Buchanan's

Humbly Sheweth,

That Mrs Robert Dougall the  
Petitioner's Wife  
aged 32 years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69. & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 31, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
Name Robert Dougall

Address Grocer 70 Buchanan's  
Glasgow

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of Robert Peterson Surgeon Glasgow produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Mrs Robert Dougall  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition. This warrant to  
remain in force until executed for forty eight hours only.  
Glasgow 25<sup>th</sup> April 1840 edellw  
H

## Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 23<sup>d</sup> April 1840

I Robert Paterson Surgeon in Glasgow  
having this day examined Mr Robert Dougall  
resident in the City of Glasgow hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

Robert Paterson Surgeon

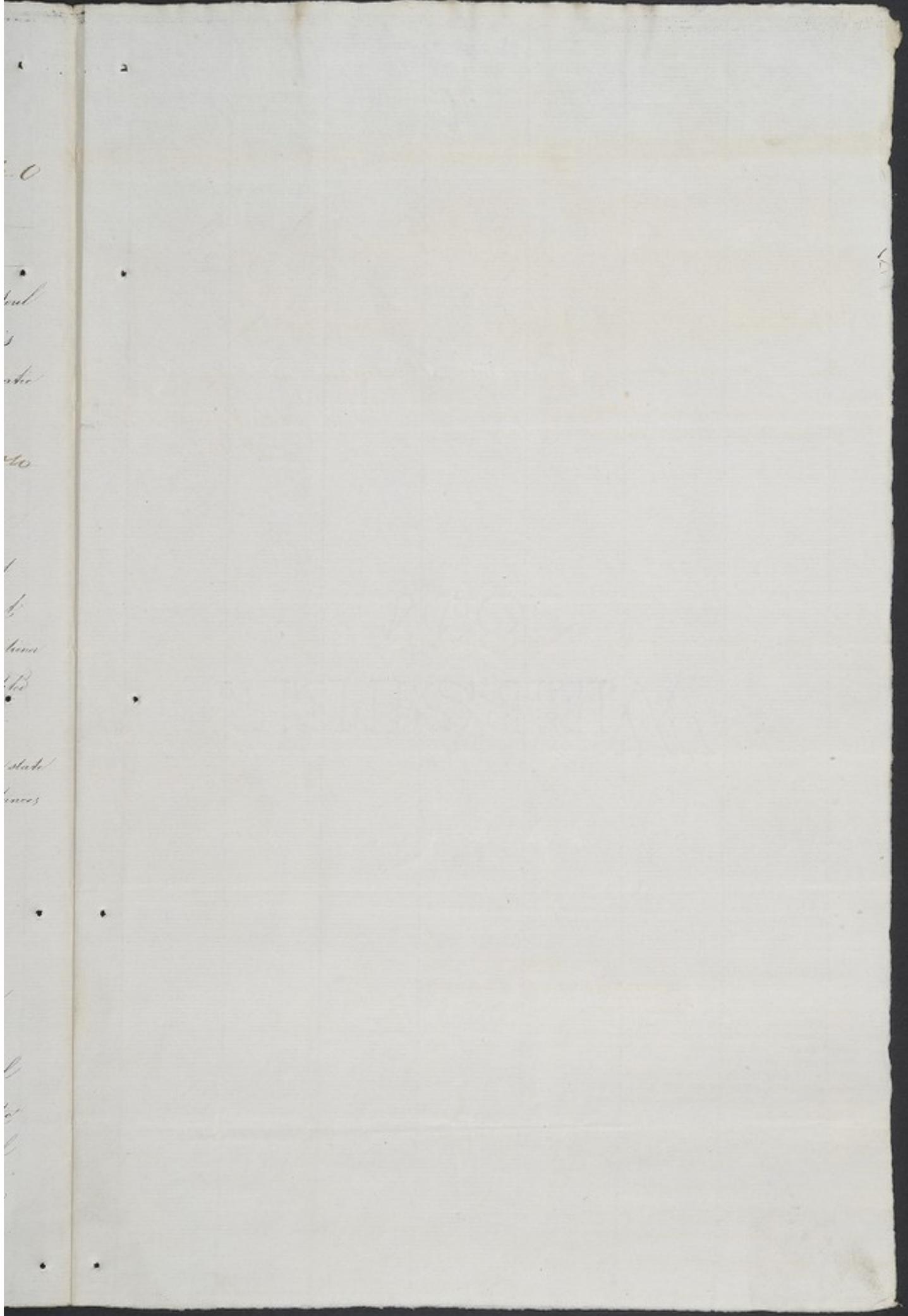
The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after  
preparing the name of the place, and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

V B Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

## Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
report, without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic  
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.



Wm Douglass  
from  
Massachusetts

Annals  
25th April  
1841  
197.

of the residence of the Medical Attendants are required to be furnished to the following persons:—The Medical Attendants, the Secretary, the Treasurer, the Superintendent, and the Matron, in order that they may be applicable to the care of the Patient.



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of these, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMORNO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CUMBERSTON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.	
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Occasionally for two Years	
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?		
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Since the frequent habit of taking medicinal liquors by years and while under the influence of these becomes excessively violent & uncontrollable &c	
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Insolent delirium. Breaks out by fits in two or three times to be on the increase.	
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Lucid intervals only occur when she abstains from spirits &c	
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Speaks incoherently on various subjects, seems to be afraid of being apprehended by officers, and in particular	
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Not to our knowledge &c	
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	She has frequently used her domestics and servants, but with no intention to murder &c	
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	See Query 4	
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	32 Housekeeper	
CAUSES.	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	No relatives to the best of our knowledge.	
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Talks much at this time of being called in question about the Epistle &c	
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	When excited by spirits; not to the best of our knowledge, no sores or any specific affections	
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	Relapse occurred the first occurred while under the influence of violent spirit	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No	
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Intemperance	
	TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing in a medical point of view, but very kind nursing, and the food &c that will &c
		18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No

(Signed)

Robert Paterson Surgeon  
Robert Doyall

*[Faint, illegible handwriting on a piece of aged paper, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side.]*

*and*

*or*

*at*

*but*

*or*

Glasgow, April 25<sup>th</sup> 1870

An obligation has been granted by Robert Douglas & John Douglas for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of 15/- per week per week.

John Luthbertson Treasurer.

25 April Admit No. Robert Douglas as a Patient into the Asylum.

James Stewart M.D. Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum. Admitted 25 April 1870 P.H.

CAUSES.

- 12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.
- 13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rapture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.
- 14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?
- 15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?
- 16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?

12. Yes much at this time of being called in question about the Epistle.

13. When excited by spirits; not to the best of our knowledge, no does or any specific affection.

14. At the present time the fit occurred while under the influence of alcohol - spirit.

15. No

16. Intemperance.

TREATMENT.

- 17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?
- 18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

17. Nothing in a medical point of view. Very slight good, but only two or three days of his stay.

18. No

(Signed) Robert Douglas Surgeon Robert Douglas

*Agnes McHardy*  
*No 1022*



**Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.**

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, — £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, — £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, ————— 0 15 0 —————	Fifth, ————— 2 2 0 —————
Third, ————— 1 1 0 —————	Sixth, ————— 3 3 0 —————

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
  - II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
  - III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.
- The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz: in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

**GENERAL REGULATIONS.**

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANSO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CUMBERSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.	
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	From her infancy	
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?		
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Sanctimonious gets into a Passion. Sleeps well generally from 10 PM. to 9 AM Appetite not ample. Bowels regular	
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Stationary	
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	No lucid intervals.	
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.		
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Yes - Throws herself on the ground & beats her head - <sup>with</sup>	
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Dangerous to others <sup>with</sup> <sup>deliberate</sup> <sup>effort</sup>	
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Yes	
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	16 on 31 Augt 1839.	
CAUSES.	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single Great Grandfather was insane.	
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	<del>Always</del> Always Weak in mind	
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Catamenia Regular	
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?		
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?		
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Constitutional	
	TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing done
		18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No (Signed)

**Letter of Obligation**

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, \_\_\_\_\_ 18

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit \_\_\_\_\_  
into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of  
*Eight Shillings Sterling* per week,  
I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in  
advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Pa-  
tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other  
condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

Glasgow, \_\_\_\_\_ 18

An obligation has been granted by \_\_\_\_\_  
for the board of the Patients within mentioned, at the rate of \_\_\_\_\_  
per week.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Treasurer.

27 April 1840 Admit Agnese M. Curdy as a Patient into the Asylum.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the }  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum. }

Admitted 27 April 1840

M. H.



Letter of Obligation

TO BE SIGNED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

I hereby certify that \_\_\_\_\_  
has been granted to \_\_\_\_\_  
for the board of the Patients within mentioned, at the rate of \_\_\_\_\_  
per week.

13 April  
1840

To the Honourable the Sheriff  
of Lanarkshire and his substitutes  
The

Petition of Thomas Dykes Doctor  
in Hamilton procurator fiscal of  
court for the Public interest

Humbly sheweth

That the Petitioner has  
received information that Agnes  
McCurdy daughter of and residing  
with Alexander McCurdy labourer,  
residing at Broomhouse in the  
Parish of old Monkland and County  
of Lanark has from her infancy  
or at least for a great number  
of years past been in a state of  
idioty. That since she grew up  
and attained strength she has  
become exceedingly dangerous to  
the Neighbours and particularly to  
the children in her neighbourhood  
upon whom and upon her own  
mother who has of late been in  
an infirm state of health the  
said Agnes McCurdy has committed  
many assaults some of them  
of a serious nature, - in particular  
sheweth

cut FD

She upon or about the  
day of last knocked over  
a child about  
years of age immediately  
before a cart wheel and had the  
mother not accidentally been near  
the child was in great danger of being  
killed. That on or about the  
day of August last she  
upon the public road threw over  
James Allan a boy about  
six - years of age whereby  
he was severely cut on the head.  
The she also on or about the fif-  
teenth day of March last knocked  
over with great violence on or  
near the public road William  
Kyle a boy about seven years  
of age. and in numerous instances  
lately she has within or near  
her fathers house seriously injured  
her own mother and her little  
brothers who are nearly in  
infancy.

That the said Alexander  
McCurdy is merely a labourer and  
having four other children to  
support he is totally unable to  
support his said idiot daughter  
m &

in a Lunatic Asylum altho he is most anxious to have her placed in a situation of that kind and with that view he has applied to the Rectors and Vestry Session of the said parish of Old Monkland for assistance but they decline giving such assistance or enabling the father to put her into an Asylum on the grounds that they are not liable for the support of the child said Agnes McCurdy.

That the safety of the heges requires that measures should be immediately adopted for putting the said Agnes McCurdy in a proper place of confinement.

It is therefore please your Lordship to cause an investigation to be made as to the state of mind and habits of the said Agnes McCurdy and for that purpose grant warrant for citing and precognosing all witnesses necessary and thereafter grant warrant to officers of court to carry the said Agnes McCurdy to the Royal Lunatic Asylum.

4

Asylum of Glasgow therein to  
be detained if the Medical  
gentlemen attached to that es:  
tablishment shall consider her  
a proper subject for the insti:  
tion; Authorise the Petitioner  
in the meantime to advance the  
necessary aliments for her sup:  
port reserving to him his  
claim against the Vestry  
and Kirk Session of the said  
Parish and all others con:  
cerned, and do otherwise  
and farther in the premises  
as to your Lordship may seem  
proper

According to Justice &  
Warrant

Hamilton 13 April 1840, Grants Warrant, in the  
meantime, to take Witnesses and Jurors as caused.  
He

Warrant

Hamilton 14 April 1840. Having resumed  
consideration of the foregoing Petition and  
considered the Medical Certificate and  
preognition taken, Grants Warrant to  
Officers of Court or Authorities Alexander  
McCurdy mentioned in the Petition to take  
the said Agnes McCurdy to, and confine  
her within the Royal Lunatic Asylum  
of Glasgow, provided the medical Gentlemen  
attached to that establishment shall consider  
her a proper subject to be detained in that  
institution. Further Authorises the  
Petitioner, in the meantime, to pay what  
sum may be necessary for the support  
of the said Agnes McCurdy in the above  
institution till the farther orders of Court,  
Reserving to him his relief against all  
concerned.

W. D. W.

Petitions

Thos Dykes P. O. 7

1840  
even

Spencer's Secretary.

Spencer's Secretary  
from  
Office of the Secretary  
Lanark  
Admitted  
27<sup>th</sup> April  
1840  
87.

Jane Glover  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute N<sup>o</sup> 1023  
The Petition of Jean Parker residing  
at Mr John Turners (althame Street Anderson Glasgow)

Humbly Sheweth

That Jane Glover residing with the  
Petitioner, and Cousin german to the Petitioner  
aged 25 years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69 & 3 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap. 34, your Lordships Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordships to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Jane Glover

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Jean Parker

Address John Turners

Gatherson Street  
Anderson

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of Dr Charles Ritchie Glasgow produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
design'd Jane Glover

in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition - this warrant not  
to remain in force unless executed within twenty four hours from  
the date  
Glasgow: 28 April 1861

J. H. P. M.

H.

Wm. G. P. Bell  
Sherriff Depute

to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's  
Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But,  
to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in  
due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal  
of any Patient.

Jane Glover  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1023  
The Petition of Jean Parker residing  
at Mr John Turners Catharine Street Anderson Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That Jane Glover residing with the  
Petitioner, and Cousin german to the Petitioner  
aged 25 years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo 5<sup>th</sup> Cap 69. & 9 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum to receive the said Jane Glover

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Jean Parker

Address John Turners

Catharine Street

Anderson

Glasgow

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of Dr Charles Ritchie Glasgow produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Jane Glover

in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition - this warrant not  
to remain in force unless executed within twenty four hours from  
the date  
Glasgow: 28 April 1840

J. H. P. M.

H.

Wm. G. P. Bell  
Sheriff Depute

## Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 20 Apr 1840

I Charles Ritchie, Physician in Glasgow  
having this day examined James Brown  
resident in the City of Glasgow hereby certify on soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

Chas. Ritchie. M. D.

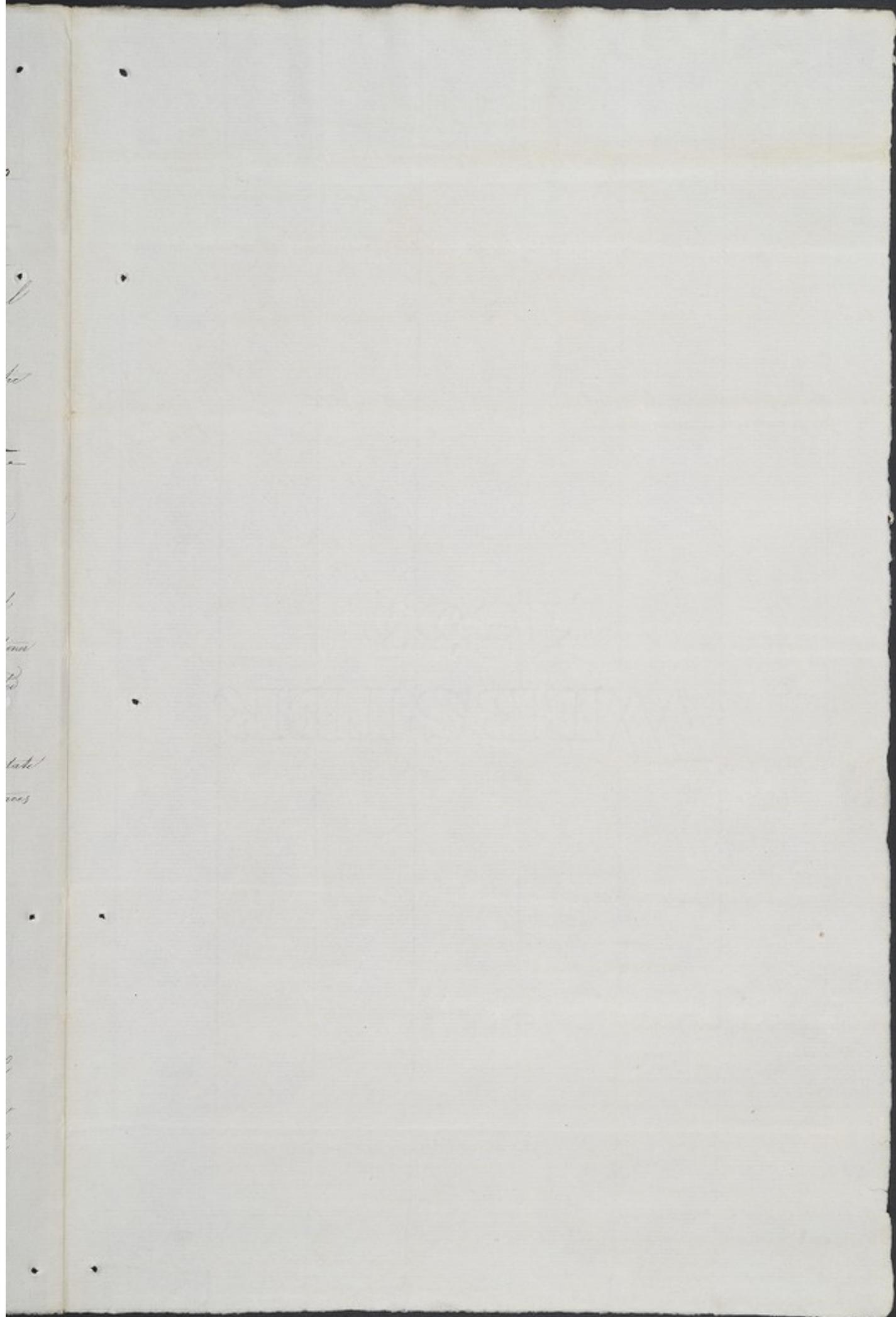
The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after  
preparing the name of the place, and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Harmlss incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state,  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

### Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
'report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
'relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
'examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic,  
'and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
'medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
'Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the Same.'



Jane Glover  
from  
Plymouth

Admitted  
29<sup>th</sup> April

1810  
217



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69, and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportional to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of these letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMORNO, No. 27, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CUTHBERTSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	About two months.
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	She has frequently for several years, appeared at intervals with a feeling of confusion in her head, & the slight delirium they then she at present bears.
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	She says she has had delirium, when she does not know what she is doing, & that she has been some time from my husband's side - the nature of her delirium - I am at a loss to say.
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	She has lucid intervals, & at the present time remains.
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	See 4.
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	No
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Age 25 -
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single. No relation has been insane.
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	She of a religious disposition, & appears to be very conscientious -
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any excretory discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	She enjoys good health.
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	It is not known.
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	The attack appears to have come on without any evident cause. Reading Article Manual that she is in - I am at a loss to say.
	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	All the courses which she was confined to had - had the usual, but she has been - I am at a loss to say.
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Remarking case of Insane Female, tried diet, & exercise, quiet - with a gentle alterative & Glycerine of Potash.

(Signed)

Chas. Mitchell M.D.  
 Given for 20 April 1846

L  
L, L  
26.  
at River  
landly  
2.  
at

5/

at River  
landly  
2.  
at

Glasgow, 29 April 1840

An obligation has been granted by J. Charles Ritchie  
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of One guinea  
per week.

Wm Patterson M. Treasurer.

29 April 1840 Admit Miss Jane Glover as a Patient into the Asylum.

In production of the proper documents J. Badmann's Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Admitted 29 April  
1840

CAUSES.

9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?

No

10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?

Age 25 -

11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?

Single. No relation has been insane.

12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.

She of a religious disposition, & appears to my satisfaction -

13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharges to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.

She enjoys good health.

14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?

15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?

It is not known.

16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?

The attack appears to have come on without any visible cause. Reading Article on Mental Phrenology in Chambers's Miscellany.

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

At the Asylum she was exposed to cold - had the head band, locked & blind - Change of residence from the Asylum to the Asylum - she has been put on

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Remedial class of Insulin, Mercurial diet, & exercise, quiet - with a gentle cathartic & Glycerine of Potash

(Signed)

Chas. Ritchie M.D.  
29 April 1840.

Pauper Case  
No. 11

Helen Sherra or  
Mrs Clark  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Deputy  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1024  
The Petition of Alexander Clerk  
residing at Thornhill Perthshire

Humbly Sheweth

That Helen Sherra or Mrs Clark  
the petitioner's wife  
aged about 35 years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 35 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 63 & 3 Geo. 4 Cap. 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum to receive the said Helen Sherra or Clerk

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Alex. Clerk  
Address Thornhill

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of Dr. J. G. Fleming & produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Helen Sherra or Clerk  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition - this Warrant  
to continue in force for forty eight hours  
Given this 14<sup>th</sup> day of May

1840  
Wm. J. Gifford  
Sheriff Substitute

to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in  
due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal  
of any Patient.

Pauper Case  
Witt

Helen Thirra or  
unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1024  
The Petition of Alexander Clark  
residing at Thornhill Perthshire

Humbly Sheweth,

That Helen Thirra or Mrs Clark  
the petitioner's wife  
aged about 35 — years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69. & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Helen Thirra or Clark

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
Name Alex<sup>r</sup> Clark  
Address Thornhill

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of Dr. J. G. Fleming & produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
designed Helen Thirra or Clark  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition — this Warrant  
to continue in force for forty eight hours  
from this date —  
Glasgow, 14<sup>th</sup> May

J. G. 1840 —  
Wm. Gifford Bell  
Sheriff Depute

## Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 13<sup>th</sup> May 1840

I J. G. Fleming, Surgeon in Glasgow—  
having this day examined carefully Helia Shirra or M. Clark  
now resident in the Parish of Parsony—heretofore certify on Soul  
and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

J. G. Fleming M.D.

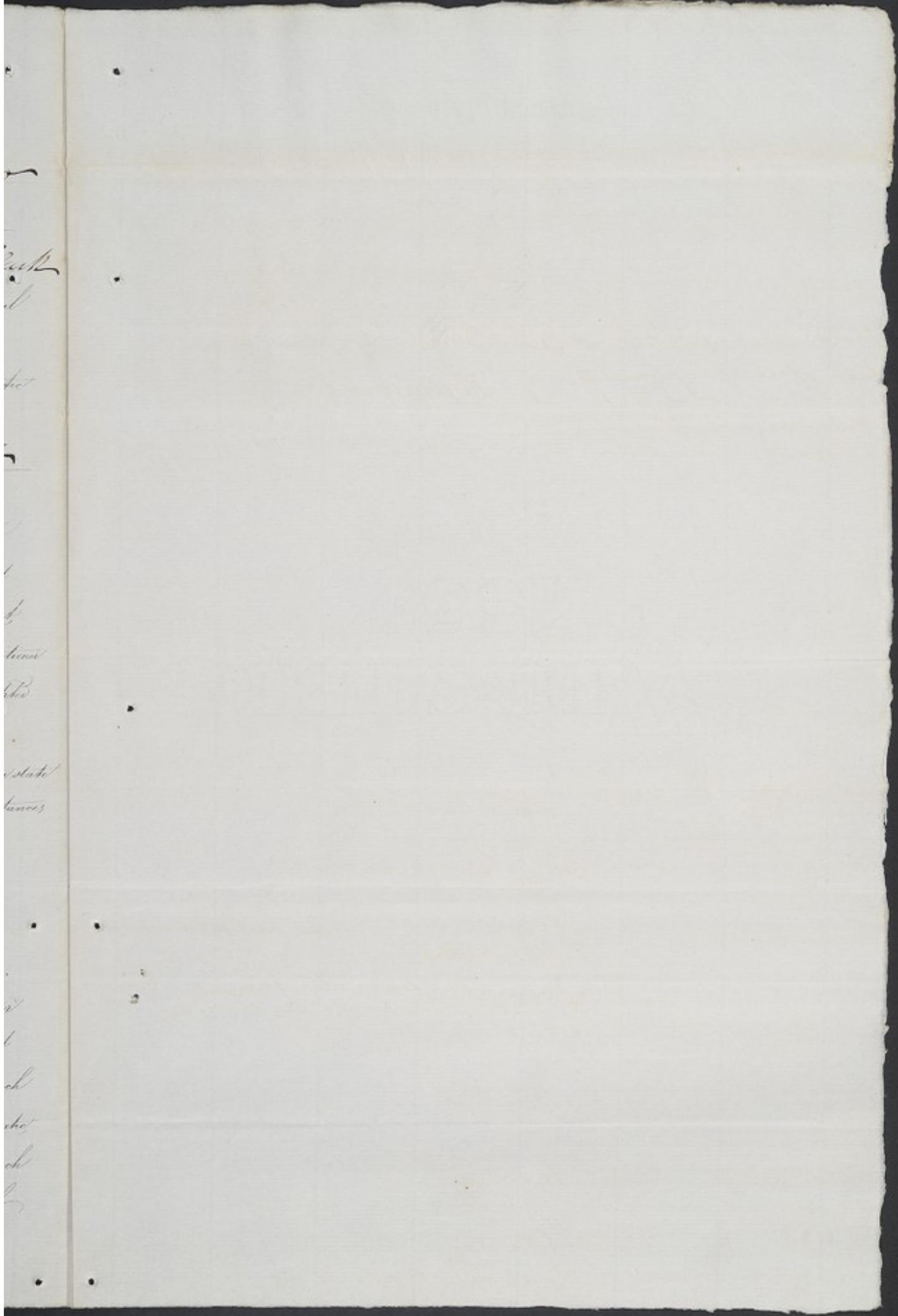
The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after  
preparing the name of the place, and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society—

N.B. Harmlap, incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

## Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

“And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic  
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.”



*Book*

*dict*

*tenor*  
*lib*

*state*  
*tenor*

*oh*

*oh*

*oh*

*oh*

Walter Shuman  
or Mrs. Locke  
from  
Shornhill  
Portobello  
Admitted  
13th May  
1870  
87



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANSO, No. 57, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CUMBERSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.	
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	About 8 Months	
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Was the first time	
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Lowness of spirits - want of sleep for some weeks before lunacy	
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Melancholy - Bowels slow - want of sleep - laetitia on the increase	
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	No lucid intervals -	
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Thinks that her soul is lost & that she is too great a sinner to be forgiven	
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Attempted to cut her throat & had scratched the skin before she was prevented	
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No	
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No	
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	35. Domestic	
CAUSES.	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married - <del>Her father</del> <sup>her father</sup> had a tendency to insanity I was apparently insane	
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Natural Character cheerful Reading - Writing - Attendance Established Church	
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, ruptures, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	No	
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	No	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No	
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Quaintly upelling her established views of religion	
	TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Has been purged
		18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	(Signed)

*[Faint, illegible handwriting on a large sheet of paper with a tear at the top center.]*

*to  
for  
was  
could*

*stone  
side  
at  
small,  
land*

Glasgow, 13<sup>th</sup> May 1840

An obligation has been granted by Mr. Arch<sup>d</sup>. Sherrin, 32 Southwell St. for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight Shillings per week.

M. Robertson Treasurer.

13 May 1840 Admit Mr. Clark (Wm. Brown) a Patient into the Asylum.  
In production of necessary documents W. Manns Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Admitted 13 May 1840 M.H.

CAUSES.

- 10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?
- 11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?
- 12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.
- 13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.
- 14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?
- 15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?
- 16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?

35. Domestic

Married - ~~No relation to wife~~  
Father ~~rather~~ had a tendency to suicide  
I was apparently insane

Natural Character cheerful  
Reading - Writing - Arithmetic  
Established church

No

No

No

Quaintly upholding her established views of religion

TREATMENT.

- 17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?
- 18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Has been purged

(Signed)

27<sup>th</sup> May  
1846

Margaret Sellars  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute n<sup>o</sup> 1025

The Petition of Mary Sellars  
residing in Adelphi Street Gorbals near  
Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That Margaret Sellars residing  
in Adelphi Street Gorbals aforesaid the Petitioner's Sister  
aged about thirty years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statute 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap 63 & 9 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary.

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Margaret Sellars

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Mary Sellars

Address Adelphi St Gorbals

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of James Watson M. D. Glasgow produced  
Grant Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Margaret Sellars

in terms of the Statute referred to in the Petition this warrant  
to be in force for two days only.

Glasgow 27<sup>th</sup> May 1846

M. S.

Man G. J. Bell  
Sheriff Substitute

to the enclosing Queros, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

Margaret Sellars  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1025

27<sup>th</sup> May  
1840

The Petition of Mary Sellars  
residing in Adelphi Street Gorbals near  
Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That Margaret Sellars residing  
in Adelphi Street Gorbals aforesaid the Petitioner's Sister  
aged about thirty years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>rd</sup> Cap. 69 & 9 Geo. 4<sup>th</sup> Cap. 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Margaret Sellars

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Mary Sellars

Address Adelphi St Gorbals

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of James Watson M. D. Glasgow produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
designed Margaret Sellars  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition this warrant  
to be in force for two days only.

Glasgow 27<sup>th</sup> May 1840

W. H.

Man G. J. P. Bell  
Sheriff Substitute

## Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 27<sup>th</sup> May 1840

I James Watson Physician in Glasgow  
having this day examined Miss Mary Sellers,  
resident in the Parish of Corbals hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

James Watson M.D.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after  
preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation subscribed  
by that Society.

N.B. Persons incurable, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

## Extract

From Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. anent Madhouses in Scotland.

And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic  
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.

With the exception of the  
for the amount to be paid  
concerning the purchase of  
New White Sulphur Springs  
I was up to the meeting  
I was up for 2 1/2 & 3/4  
Steady & found several  
Bones required for but no  
bulk of sale. Refused  
Lumber Steady at 1/2 & 1/4  
Lumber takes small amount  
in June or July, from long  
Hides (Wool) of 1/2 & 1/4  
contains an amount for the  
Both direct to Salted Hides  
needed - In half hour but  
from Sheep & Bone  
Steady & direct in regular demand  
more required for - Pork  
up for prime meat - Beef Steady at 1/2 & 1/4  
Woolburrough & Holders South  
the London & Scotch Markets  
any alteration - Goods  
N. York p. o. b. - Woolphalen  
rather amount - Walter has  
little business doing - Tallies  
nothing doing in wool, from  
with

Margaret Wilson

Spence

Chapman

Admitted

27<sup>th</sup> May

1846

87



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANN, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CURRIERSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered ANSWERS to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	12 months Yes <del>was</del> <del>twelve</del> years & has never been right since <del>was in that situation</del>
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	2 <sup>nd</sup> Attack
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	liable to depression of spirits - <del>costive</del>
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Depression - Costive state of bowels Multiple <del>ref.</del> - incoherence in the intellect
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	No
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	In all subjects
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Frequently by strangulation
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Tears clothes
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Age forty <sup>last</sup> has never been able to work at anything since the first attack
CAUSES.	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	J
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	None former cases
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, ruptures, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Catamenia irregular
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	-
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
TREATMENT.	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Unknown - Suppression of menses?
	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Purgatives - Antispasmodics without benefit
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Yes once in R. L. Asylum Glasgow from 24 <sup>th</sup> <del>Jan</del> Decr 1816 till 25 July 1817 when she was dismissed cured

*[Faint, illegible handwriting on a large sheet of paper, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side.]*

*atlock*

*?*

Pauper's case  
W.H.

Elizabeth McPherson  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

W-1026  
The Petition of Alexander Arthur  
residing at Green dyke Road  
Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth

That the petitioner's wife Elizabeth  
McPherson residing at Green dyke  
aged forty years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statute 55 Geo 3<sup>rd</sup> Cap 63 & 5 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap 54, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum to receive the said Elizabeth McPherson or  
Mr Arthur

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Alex<sup>r</sup> Arthur

Address Green dyke Road Glasgow

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of William Hutchison M D Glasgow produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
design'd Elizabeth McPherson

in terms of the Statute referred to in the Petition. This Warrant to  
fall if not executed within twenty four hours

Glasgow: 5<sup>th</sup> June 1860

W. H. Hutchison

Pauper's case  
W. H.

Elizabeth McPherson  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute  
No. 1026  
The Petition of Alexander Arthur  
residing at Green dyke Road  
Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That the petitioner's wife Elizabeth  
McPherson residing at Green dyke  
aged forty years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69 & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 54, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Elizabeth McPherson or  
W<sup>m</sup> Arthur

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Alex<sup>r</sup> Arthur

Address Green dyke Road Glasgow

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of William Hutchison M D Glasgow produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Elizabeth McPherson  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition. This Warrant to  
fall if not executed within twenty four hours

Glasgow, 5<sup>th</sup> June 1860

A. Wilson

## Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 4 June 1840

I William Hutchison M.D. in Glasgow  
having this day <sup>carefully</sup> examined Elizabeth McPherson or Arthur  
resident in the parish of Barrowry hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

Wm. Hutchison M.D.

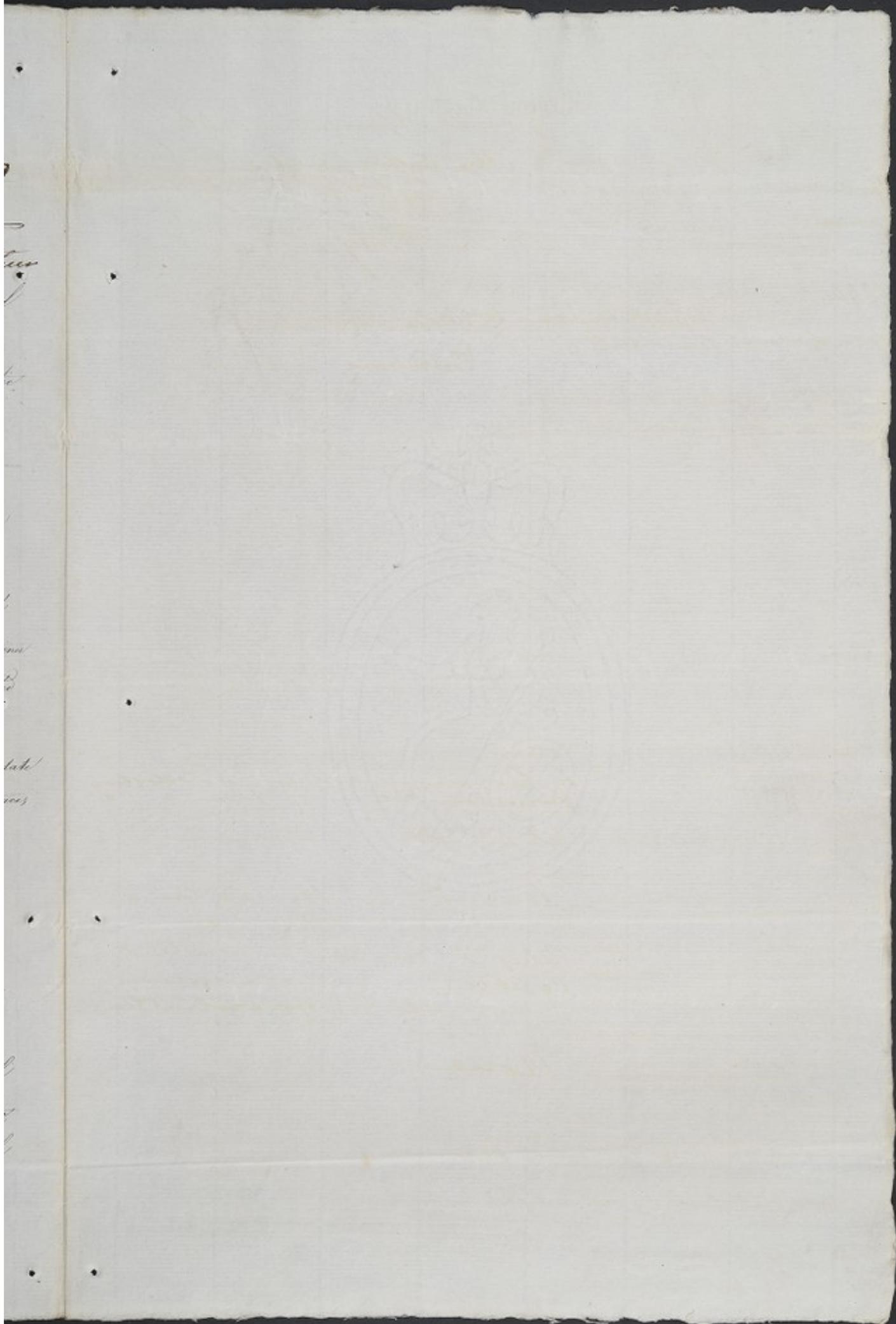
The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after  
preparing the name of the place, and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Harlots, incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

## Extract

From Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic,  
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'



Elizabeth W. W. W.  
or Arthur's  
from  
Sunday to next  
of Glasgow  
Admitted  
17th June  
1810

of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, and the following answers to the following questions, in the case of the Patient.



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMORNO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CURRIERSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be obtained, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

**Queries.**

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

HISTORY.	QUESTIONS.	ANSWERS.
	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	<i>4 1/2 months</i>
	2. If the Patient has been otherwise than once insane, when did the insanity first occur, how often, did it recur before the last attack; in what form, and of what duration?	<i>1<sup>st</sup> attack</i>
	3. How long before insanity were any such precursive symptoms observed as the following: viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, weight or health of the Patient?	<i>Went of sleep - restless - &amp; untemperate habits for years</i>
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the insanity? Has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	<i>Want of sleep - restlessness - delirium - &amp; delusions - deranged conduct in the intervals</i>
	5. Are there fixed intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	<i>Remissions at uncertain periods</i>
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what in that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or transmissible delusions.	<i>Forces the ears people coming to apprehend her -</i>
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	<i>See page No 8</i>
	8. Has the Patient ever made any profligate or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	<i>Attempted to draw herself &amp; cut her throat - Dangerous to others</i>
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	<i>In her paroxysms breaks &amp; destroys furniture &amp;c</i>
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	<i>At 40 - Domestic</i>
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	<i>Married - No relatives known to be insane</i>
	12. Before the commencement, either of the insanity or of any of its precursive symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of idleness, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or propensities, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	<i>Relief - Can read - write &amp; cipher - Has been untemperate for years. Always of a excellent temper</i>
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other insanity, or any morbid discharge, or to any depression or obstruction of any ordinary discharge, or to any morbid eruption, epistaxis, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	<i>None</i>
	14. Did the present fit of insanity occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbirth?	<i>No</i>
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	<i>No</i>
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the insanity?	<i>Disappointment</i>
	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	<i>Nothing</i>
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for insanity, in any public or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	<i>None</i>

(Signed)

Glasgow, 29 April 1840

An Allegation has been granted by Alex<sup>r</sup> Arthur Greenhead for the board of the Patients within mentioned, at the rate of Eight Shillings per week.

John Patterson Treasurer.

2 June 1840

Admit Elizabeth ~~Kingston~~ <sup>M<sup>rs</sup> Pherson</sup> or M<sup>rs</sup> Arthur a Patient into the Asylum.

On production of several documents

J. Balmanno Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the }  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum. }

W. H.

Admitted 4 June 1840

CAUSES.	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	In her paroxysms breaks & destroys furniture &c
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	At 40 <del>Domestic</del> Domestic
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married - No relatives known to be insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Relief - Can read - write & Cypher - Has been intemperate for years. Always of a violent temper
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rapture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	None
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	No
TREATMENT.	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Disipation -
	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never

(Signed)

Mary Ann Anderson

No 1027

Glasgow  
5 June 1840

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Peter Hill, Super-  
intendent of Town Hospital

Humbly Sheweth,

That Mary Ann Anderson

aged Sixty two years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 35 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap 63 & 2 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Mary Ann Anderson

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Peter Hill  
Address Superintendent Town Hospital

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of James Cowell Surgeon produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
designed Mary Ann Anderson  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 5 June  
1840

A. Kerne

Glasgow  
5 June 1840

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Peter Hill, Super-  
intendent of Town & Hospital

Humbly Sheweth,

That Mary Ann Anderson

aged Twenty two years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69. & 2 Geo. 4<sup>th</sup> Cap. 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary.

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Mary Ann Anderson

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Peter Hill

Address Superintendent Town Hospital

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under  
the hand of James Caird Surgeon, produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
designed Mary Ann Anderson  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 5 June  
1840

A. Hill

## Medical Certificate.

Medical Certificate annexed to separate

18

Settlement

I \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_  
having this day examined \_\_\_\_\_  
resident in the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief \_\_\_\_\_ is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after  
preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state,  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances,  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

### Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
'report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
'relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
'examination, and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic,  
'and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
'medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
'Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'

I hereby certify on oath and conscience  
that I this day visited Mary Ann Anderson  
62 Princes Street, who to the best of my know-  
ledge and belief is insane and a fit patient to  
be received into the Lewis Hospital

James Connell  
M.D.

Glasgow }  
5<sup>th</sup> June 1846 }

Mary Ann Anderson

from

W. H. Brown

St. Louis

5<sup>th</sup> June 1840

Y.

May Mrs Anderson

No 103<sup>14</sup>



### Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
  - II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
  - III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.
- The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiosy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of these letters of application, on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMUNO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CATHERTON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Three days
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	3 <sup>rd</sup> Attack - twice in the Asylum before
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	None known
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Restlessness - want sleep - irascibility, of temper -
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	No
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Raves on various subjects - High notions of her importance
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Not that I have seen the last - but just have attempted to go out of a window
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Not dangerous to others <sup>for the purpose</sup>
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	21. Servant
CAUSES.	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	S. No
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	vide former reports
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to seas, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	No
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Unknown
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Twice in this Asylum  (Signed)

**Letter of Obligation**

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, 5<sup>th</sup> June 1840

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit Mary Ann Anderson  
into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of  
Seven Shillings per week,

I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in  
advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Pa-  
tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other  
condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

Peter Kelly

Glasgow, 5 June 1840

An obligation has been granted by Dr Peter Hill  
for the board of the Patients within mentioned, at the rate of Seven Shillings 7d  
per week.

Treasurer.

5<sup>th</sup> June Admit Mary Ann Andrew as a Patient into the Asylum.

Dr James Thomson Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Admitted 5 June 1840  
M.H.

Letter of Obligation

TO BE SIGNED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

I hereby certify that I have agreed to admit  
into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of  
Seven Shillings 7d per week  
the sum of Seven Shillings 7d per week  
and in  
advance to your Treasurer, to provide the requisite supplies of clothing, to ensure the  
patient's comfort, to defray the cost of diet, the funeral charges, and to fulfil any other  
expenses incurred in the treatment of the patient according to your regulations.

John Simpson  
1840

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute  
The Petition of John MacLaren  
Kirk Treasurer of Barony Parish

Humbly Sheweth,

That Jean Simpson or Nixon  
aged <sup>thirty</sup> Eight years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap 69, 49 Geo 4 Cap 54, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
Name John MacLaren  
Edinburgh 36 North M'Alister Street

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under  
the hand of James Campbell Esq Surgeon produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
designed Jean Simpson or Nixon  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition this warrant  
to be in force for two days only.

Glasgow, 8<sup>th</sup> June 1840

Robert J. G.

Wm. Glasgow Bell  
Sheriff Substitute

Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute  
The Petition of John Maclaren  
Kirk Treasurer of Barony Parish

Humbly Sheweth

That Jean Simpson or Nixon  
aged Thirty Eight years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69. & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name John Maclaren

Address 36 North Albion Street

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of James Campbell Esq Surgeon produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
designed Jean Simpson or Nixon  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition this warrant  
to be in force for two days only.

Glasgow, 8<sup>th</sup> June 1840

Wrote J. G.

Wm Gladstone  
Sheriff Substitute

## Medical Certificate.

Colton & Struthers St. Glasgow 24th 1846

I James Campbell Surgeon in Colton Glasgow  
having this day examined Miss Sempster or Nixon  
resident in the Park of Barony Glasgow hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

James Campbell

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after  
preparing the name of the place, and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

## Extract

From Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
'report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
'relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
'examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic  
'and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
'medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
'Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'

Handwritten text at the top of the page, possibly a title or header, which is faint and difficult to read.

Fragmentary handwritten text visible along the left edge of the page, including words like "ul", "he", "tina", "stak", "tines", "l", "t", "l".



Sam Simpson

or

Wm

Spence

Barnes Park

Albany

St. John

1840

7/1



*John Simpson  
Simpson  
No 108*

## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69, and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour. A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANSO, No. 57, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CUMBERSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	2 <sup>nd</sup> attack 3 days
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	2 <sup>nd</sup> Attack - vide case 28 Feby 1840
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	<i>None</i>
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	want of sleep & propensity to wander - on the increase
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	No
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	various subjects
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	No
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Thirty-eight
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Widow, Mother & Sister insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	<i>None</i>
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	No bodily infirmity that I know of
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	<i>None</i>
TREATMENT.	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	<i>None</i>
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	want - fatigue - desappointment in getting employment
	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	He has been in the Be Lunatic Asylum for the last three months
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	and dismissed as cured

(Signed)

**Letter of Obligation**

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, 8 June 1840

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit Jean Munson or Nixon  
into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of  
Seven Shillings per week,  
I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in  
advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Pa-  
tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other  
condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John McLaren Treasurer Barony  
Parish

Glasgow, \_\_\_\_\_ 18

An obligation has been granted by W<sup>o</sup> John Wilson  
for the board of the Patients within mentioned, at the rate of Seven shillings  
per week.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Treasurer.

8 June 1840 Admit Jean Lumsden or Nixon as a Patient into the Asylum.  
Document correct

\_\_\_\_\_  
J. Adamson Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum. }

Admitted 8 June 1840  
M. F.

Letter of Obligation

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

*[Faint, mirrored text from the reverse side of the page, appearing as bleed-through. The text is largely illegible due to fading and bleed-through.]*

Margaret Lapatie  
 Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
 of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1039  
 The Petition of Maledin Rankin Husband  
 Compeir

Humbly Sheweth,

That Miss Margaret Lapatie  
 Aged fifty three years is at present in such a state of mental  
 derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
 from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
 Statute 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 62 & 3 Geo. 4 Cap. 34, your Lordships Warrant for  
 the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordships to grant warrant  
 to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
 Asylum to receive the said Miss Margaret Lapatie

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Maledin Rankin Husband

Address

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
 the hand of D<sup>r</sup> Balmanno & Robert & Co produced  
 Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
 Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
 designed Miss Margaret Lapatie.

in terms of the Statute referred to in the Petition this warrant  
 to be in force for two days from this date

Glasgow 11<sup>th</sup> June

1844

Thos. Gifford Bell  
 Sheriff Substitute

Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

Margaret Lapslie  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1039  
The Petition of Malcolm Rankin Haughhead  
Compeir

Humbly Sheweth,

That Miss Margaret Lapslie  
Niece of the Petitioner Wife  
aged fifty three years is at present in such a State of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69. & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 34, your Lordships Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary.

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Miss Margt Lapslie

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
Name Malcolm Rankin Haughhead  
Address

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under  
the hand of D<sup>rs</sup> Balmain & Robertson produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
designed Miss Margt. Lapslie.  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition this warrant  
to be in force for two days from this date  
Glasgow 11<sup>th</sup> June  
1844  
Wm Guffert Bell  
Sheriff Substitute

Medical Certificate.

The 5<sup>th</sup> June 1840.

I James Robertson, M. D. in Leith, having this day examined Miss Margaret Dalrymple, resident in the Parish of Canongate, hereby certify on Soul and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

James Robertson, M. D.

1840 10 I have placed this in your hands and concern in  
certify me as above J. Dalrymple

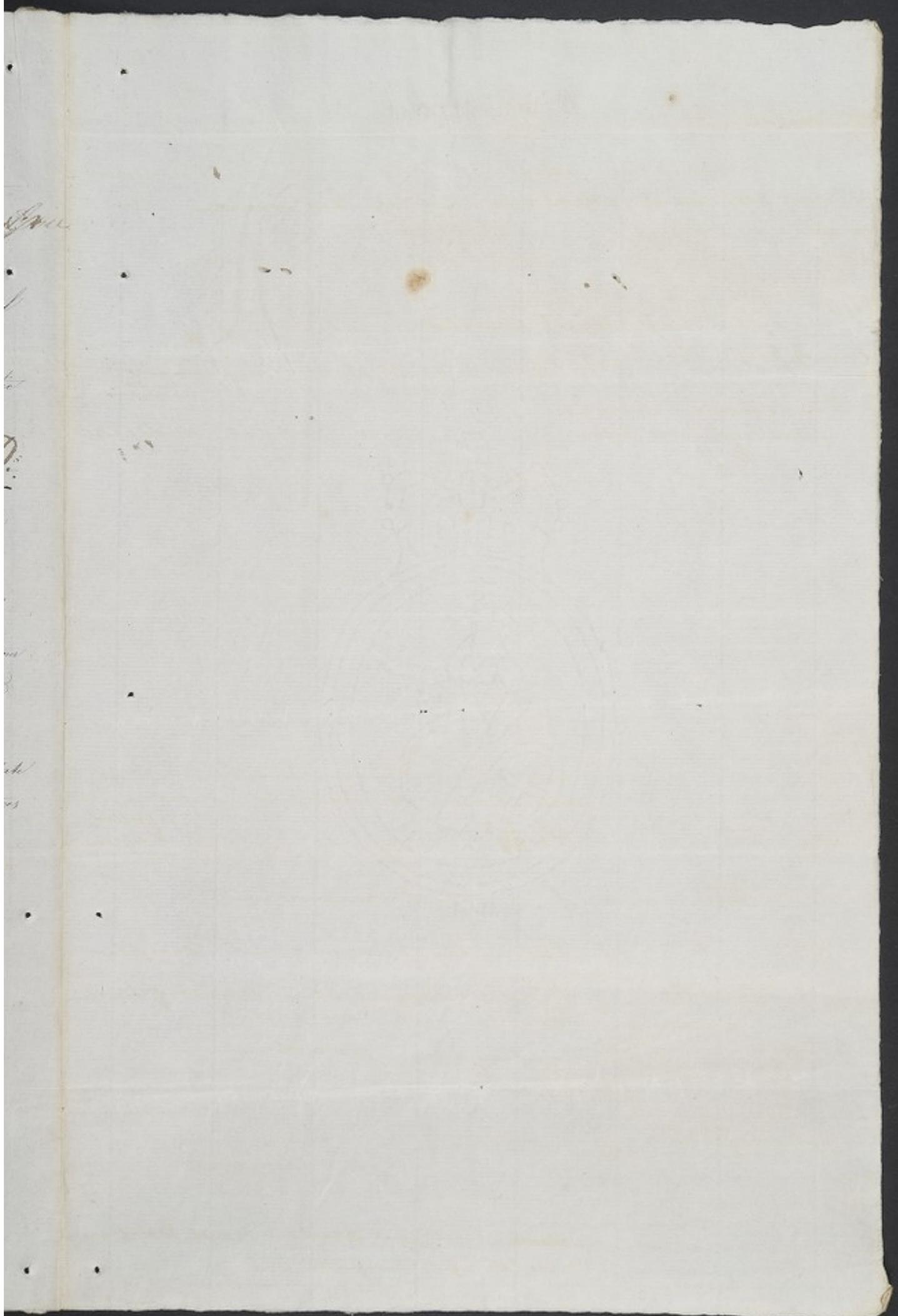
The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

V B Harmless incurable, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

From Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69. anent Madhouses in Scotland.

And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic, and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.



Mary out of the

James  
Glasgow

Abundant

10th June

1860

2/1-



**Queries.**

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

QUESTIONS.	ANSWERS.
1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Twelve months
2. If the Patient has been insane than once before, when did the study first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what form, and of what duration?	First attack
3. How long before insanity were any such precursors observed as the following: viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Depression of spirits - delirium Inclination to some things before Insanity
4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in the form occurred; and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	First attack - <sup>(continued for some days - Periods have not been)</sup> Depression of spirits - <sup>(continued for some days - Periods have not been)</sup> Inclination to some things before Insanity
5. Are there fixed intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at any certain times, or at stated periods?	Remissions & exacerbations on the at uncertain periods
6. Does the Patient read indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable situation.	Runs on her property - on the way to in which she is involved - fears undisputed evil - dislike to her Aunt -
7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-destruction? and by what means?	No
8. Has the Patient ever made any homicidal or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No
9. Is the Patient prone to "lose" temper, or to think wickedly or falsely?	Has broken glass to attract attention of people passing, but regretted it afterwards
10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	48 - Governess
11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	S - Not known
12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursive symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of ability, economy, or mental industry? Mention prominent passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Naturally of fervent temper & proud Highly educated - Church of England Intemperance suspected -
13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to any precursive or obstructive of any extraordinary change in taste, complexion, rigidity, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Constitution good -
14. Did the present fit of insanity occur, or has any former occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?	
15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Head brought under bad temper & intemperance
17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for insanity, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? Where, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never in an Asylum (Signed)

W. R. R. R.  
Rough head  
Campbell

Glasgow, 10<sup>th</sup> June 1840

An obligation has been granted by John Brown, Esq. Clerk, Comptrol, for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of One Guinea per week.

John Patterson Treasurer.

6 June 1840

Admit Miss Mary Lapshe as a Patient into the Asylum.

on production of proper documents

J. Buchanan Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the }  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum. }

Admitted, 10 June 1840

W. H.

CAUSES.	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Has broken glass in attention of people present, but	
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Aged 54 - Governess <span style="float: right;">regretted it afterwards</span>	
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	S - Not known	
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Naturally of fervent temper & proud - Highly educated - Church of Scotland - Intemperance suspected -	
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, raptures, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Constitution good -	
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?		
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?		
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Abundant mortified pride - bad temper & intemperance.	
	TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing
		18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never in an Asylum

(Signed)



Mary McPherson  
a Brown  
No 1030

## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportional to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANN, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CUTHBERTSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	<i>This is third attack</i>
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	<i>55 - M -</i>
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	
TREATMENT.	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	
	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	<i>Lived in Nancy farm 1<sup>st</sup> in 1830</i>  <i>(Signed)</i>

To get a few more of the queries answered at that address

Glasgow, 11 June 1840

An obligation has been granted by Mr. Cassell - Superintendent, from an account for the board of the Patients within mentioned, at the rate of Eighty Shillings per week.

John Patterson Treasurer.

11 June Admit W. D. Young or Kenneth Thomas a Patient into the Asylum.

Neurotic Complaint from Sea sickness

J. D. M. M. M. Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Admitted 11<sup>th</sup> June 1840  
M.H.

CAUSES.

55 - M -  
10. What was the age and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?

11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?

12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.

13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.

14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?

15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?

16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Twice in Fanny farm  
1<sup>st</sup> in 1830

(Signed)

11<sup>th</sup> June  
1840

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute  
The Petition of John Caple,  
Supt. Coraw Parish

Humbly Sheweth,

That Mary McPherson or Brown  
aged 50 ——— years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69 & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Mary McPherson or  
Brown

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
Name John Caple,  
Address 4 Norfolk Court  
Laurieston

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under  
the hand of James Stewart Surgeon produced,  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
designed Mary McPherson or Brown  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition. This Warrant  
to be in force for two days only. —

Glasgow, 11<sup>th</sup> June  
Grates J.P. 1840  
Wm. Gifford Bell

## Medical Certificate.

18

I James Stewart Surgeon in Lancaster of Glasgow  
having this day examined Mary W. Thomson a Brown  
resident in the Parish of Swan hereby certify on soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum

James Stewart

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after  
prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state  
are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

### Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69. anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person, lunatic,  
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."



Margaret Wallace  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitude  
No 1031  
The Petition of William Wallace  
residing in Busley-

Humbly Sheweth,

That Margaret Wallace the  
Petitioner's Daughter  
aged twenty — years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69 & 5 Geo. 4. Cap. 54, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Margaret Wallace

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name W<sup>m</sup> Wallace

Address Busley

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of John Ross, Surgeon — produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Margaret Wallace

in terms of the Statutes referred to on the Petition this warrant  
to be in force for two days from this date only

Glasgow, 17<sup>th</sup> June  
1840

Wm Glafford Bell  
Sheriff Substitute

to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other documents, addressed to the Secretary. — The Sheriff's  
Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But,  
to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in  
due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal  
of any Patient.

Margaret Wallace  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute  
No 1031  
The Petition of William Wallace  
residing in Busby.

Humbly Sheweth,

That Margaret Wallace the  
Petitioner's Daughter  
aged twenty — years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 35 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69. & 3 Geo. 4 Cap. 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary.

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Margaret Wallace

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name W<sup>m</sup> Wallace

Address Busby

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of John Ross, Surgeon produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Margaret Wallace  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition this warrant  
to be in force for two days from this date only

Glasgow, 17<sup>th</sup> June  
1840

Wm Gaffard Bell  
Sheriff Substitute

## Medical Certificate.

Busby 17 June 1840

I John Ross Surgeon in Busby  
having this day examined Margaret Wallace  
resident in the Village of Busby <sup>& Parish of Mearns</sup> hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum

John Ross

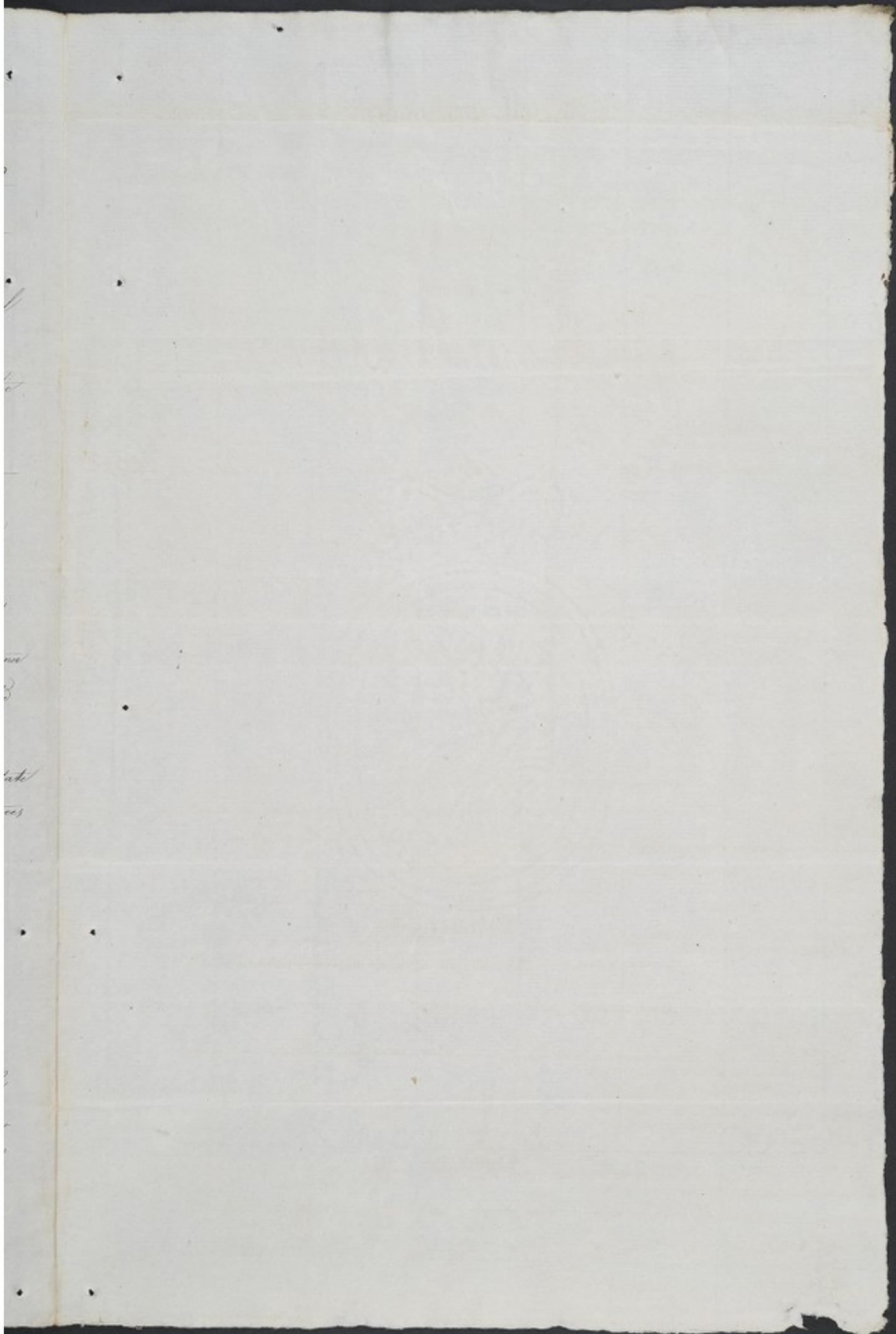
The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after  
preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Harlots, incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

## Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
'report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
'relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
'examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic,  
'and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
'medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
'Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'



Margaret M. Hall

from  
of Buckley

Smith

17<sup>th</sup> June 1870

8/



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idioey, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANSO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CUTHBERTSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	for about a week
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	had never been insane before
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	for a week or two
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	talks much about religion - had a great desire to convert other persons & christenings - talks much about her mother & making - <del>believe</del> had not changed in form - rather on the increase
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	once or twice she has slept for 7 or 8 hours after great excitement - but had awakened with no remission in the disease - <sup>with the greatest in the morning</sup> but has returned at stated times.
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	talks much of dress ornaments &c
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	None - except that she told her father she would have drowned herself <sup>that</sup> for his sake
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	None
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
	CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?
11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?		is single - her uncle <del>was</del> <sup>has</sup> insane about 19 years ago and had remained since weak of mind - a distant relative who weaves for a short time.
12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.		Nothing remarkable about her in any of these respects
13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.		her monthly courses were in her when she became insane - and <del>had</del> <sup>she had</sup> altered twice every month for her <del>very long</del> <sup>very long</sup> <del>night till the date</del>
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?		
15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?		No
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?		Cannot say
TREATMENT.		17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	3 or 4 times

(Signed) Wm Wallace

Journal

Journal of the ...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

Letter  
to  
the  
...

1840  
...

...

...

Glasgow, 17 June 1840

An obligation has been granted by M<sup>rs</sup> Kelly 52 Virginia St. for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight shillings per week.

John Patterson Treasurer.

17 June 1840 Admit Margaret Wallace as a Patient into the Asylum. On production of proper documents J. Badmann Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Admitted 17 June 1840

J. H.

CAUSES.

10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?

She is nearly twenty years of age and wrought at a power loom weaver.

11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?

is single - her uncle ~~was~~ <sup>was</sup> insane about 19 years ago and had remained since weak of mind - a distant relative also insane for a short time.

12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.

Nothing remarkable about her in any of these respects.

13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.

her monthly courses were on her when she became insane - she had altered ~~her~~ <sup>her</sup> ~~courses~~ <sup>courses</sup> every month for her ~~entire~~ <sup>entire</sup> ~~life~~ <sup>life</sup> ~~up to~~ <sup>up to</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~date~~ <sup>date</sup>

14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?

\_\_\_\_\_

15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?

No

16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?

Cannot say

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

Nothing about five days ago about a teaspoonful of blood was taken ~~but~~ <sup>but</sup> which produced faintness - but did not diminish the state of excitement in which she was - got a dose of Calomel

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Calomel twice

(Signed) M<sup>rs</sup> Wallace

Isabella ~~James~~ or  
Mrs. Farie  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Deputy  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute N<sup>o</sup> 1032  
The Petition of James Farie,  
Bookbinder in Glasgow, residing  
in 57 Oswald Street, Glasgow.

Humbly Sheweth,

That M<sup>rs</sup>. Robert Farie or Fraime  
the Petitioner's Mother - - -  
aged \_\_\_\_\_ years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 63. & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said M<sup>rs</sup>. Robert Farie or  
Fraime.

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
Name James Farie  
Address 57 Oswald Street.

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of D<sup>r</sup>. Robert Perry \_\_\_\_\_ produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed M<sup>rs</sup>. Robert Farie or Fraime  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition this warrant  
to be in force for two days only from this date.

Glasgow, 20<sup>th</sup> June }  
P. J. G. 1840. }

Wm. Jeffrey Hill  
The W. Substitute  
Signed June 22<sup>nd</sup>  
1840.

## Medical Certificate.

Glasgow June 20<sup>th</sup> 1840

I Robert Perry Physician in Glasgow  
having this day examined M<sup>rs</sup> A. Farne or Frame  
resident in the City of Glasgow hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

Robert Perry M.D.

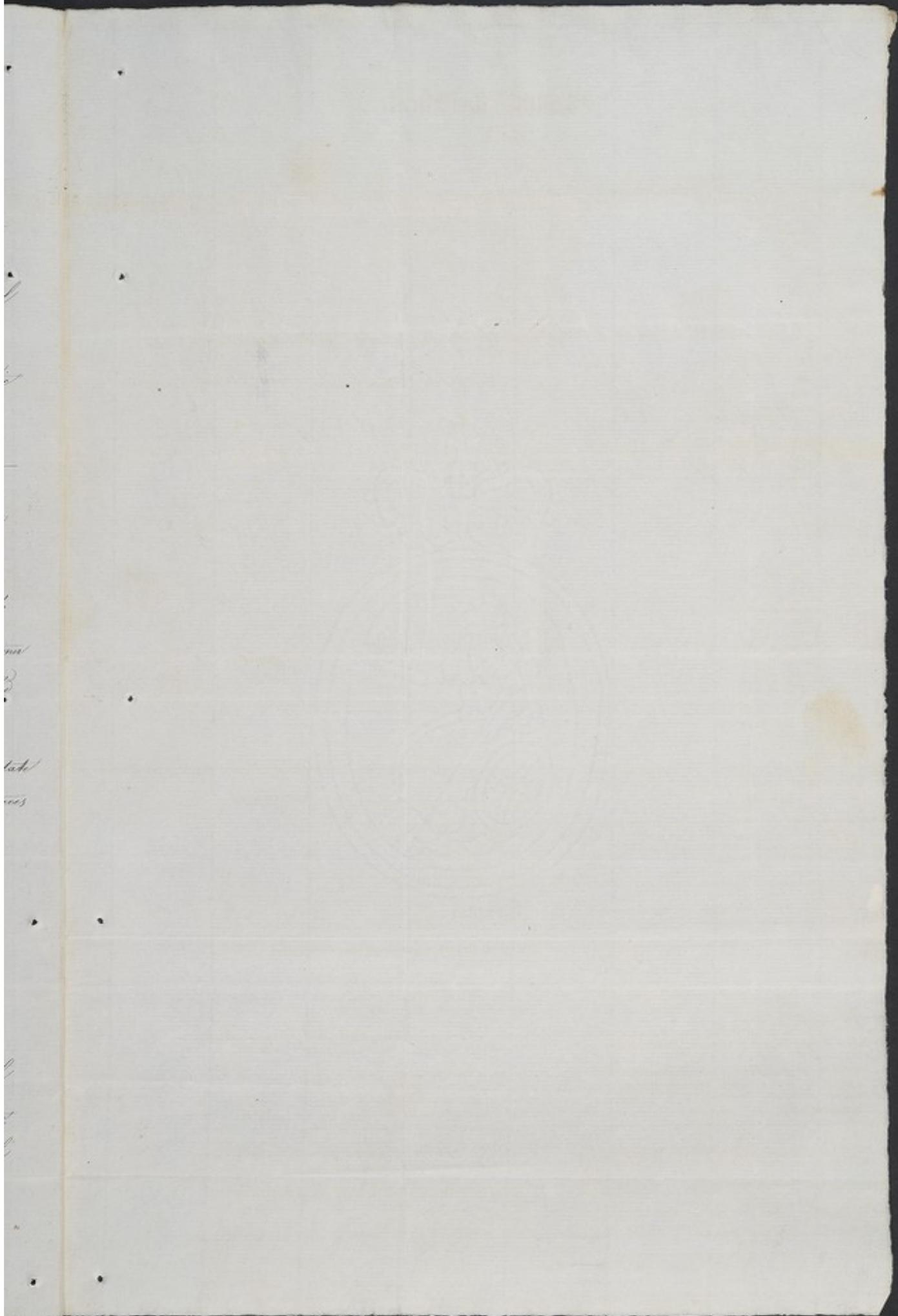
The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after  
preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state  
are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Wobley Committee.

### Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
'report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
'relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
'examination, and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic  
'and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
'medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
'Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'



Isabella Stone

My Dear

Stone

Chapman

Whom I like

20th June

1841

W.



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiosy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application, on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALRANNO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD COCHRANSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Since the 14 <sup>th</sup> June 1840
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Several times Vide Case Book for 1837
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Elevation spirits - disturbed sleep Constipated bowels - Irritability for some weeks before lunacy
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Elevation of spirits - restlessness - disturbed sleep - <del>and</del> incessant talking
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	remissions at uncertain periods
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	On religious subjects - principally the Millennium, & Revivals
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	No
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Has broken furniture - thrown bedding into the garden out of a window
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	43 - Domestic Engagements
CAUSES.	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Widow - No relative insanity affected
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Highly nervous & excitable temperament
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Catamenia have been long gone
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Fright -
	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing
TREATMENT.	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	once before in this Asylum in 1837 (Signed)

QUESTIONS

QUESTIONS TO BE ANSWERED BY THE CANDIDATE FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MEDICINE IN THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

1. The patient is a young man, aged 25, who has been suffering from a chronic cough for several months. The cough is worse in the morning and is accompanied by a small amount of sputum. There is no hemoptysis. The patient has lost weight and has become anemic. The physical examination is normal. The chest X-ray shows a normal sized heart and clear lung fields. The diagnosis is chronic bronchitis. The treatment is to give the patient a course of antibiotics and to advise him to stop smoking.

deep  
stiff  
ray  
stuffed

sturdy

ly

even  
wonder

ants

ely.

became

Glasgow, 23<sup>d</sup> June 1840

An obligation has been granted by James Fergusson Esq. 57, High Street  
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Five guineas  
per week.

Robert Brown Esq. Treasurer.

19 June 1840

Admit M<sup>rs</sup> Isabella Fergusson as a Patient into the Asylum.  
on production of proper documents

M. S. Robertson Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

W. H.

Admitted 20 June

1840

W. H.

CAUSES.	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Has broken furniture - thrown bedding into the garden out of a window	
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	43 Domestic Engagements	
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Widow. No relative ever insane, affected	
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Highly nervous & excitable temper	
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rapture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Catamenia have been long gone	
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?		
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?		
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Fright	
	TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing
		18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	once before in this Asylum in 1837 (Signed)

Jane Spittal  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of N<sup>o</sup> 1033

Henry Spittal Agent  
Maker Renfield Street Glasgow  
Humbly Sheweth

~~Makes Renfield Street Glasgow~~ Jane Spittal Agent  
the Petitioner's Sister  
aged 18 years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69. & 2 Geo. 4<sup>th</sup> Cap. 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum to receive the said Jane Spittal

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
Name Henry Spittal  
Address 110 Renfield St<sup>g</sup>

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under  
the hand of Henry Spittal Esq. & the Warrant & Authority produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Jane Spittal

in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition. This warrant  
not to remain in force unless executed within ten  
days from this date

Glasgow  
22 June  
1840

Wm Glasgow Bell  
Sheriff Substitute  
Signed June 22<sup>d</sup>  
1840

Jane Spittal  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Deputy  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute  
The Petition of

N<sup>o</sup> 1033

Henry Spittal Cabinet  
Maker Renfield Street Glasgow  
Humbly Sheweth

~~Makes Renfield Street Glasgow~~ Jane Spittal Cabinet  
the Plebeian Sister  
aged 18 years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69. & 2 Geo. 4<sup>th</sup> Cap. 81, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Jane Spittal

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
Name Henry Spittal  
Address 110 Renfield St<sup>+</sup>

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under  
the hand of ~~Henry Spittal~~ J. D. M. Kinnear, who produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
designed Jane Spittal

in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition. This warrant  
not to remain in force unless executed within two  
days from this date.

Glasgow,

22 June

1840

H

Wm Glasgow Bell  
Sheriff Substitute  
Signed June 22<sup>d</sup>  
1840.

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 21 June 1840  
I John Mc Howall M.D. in Glasgow  
having this day examined Jane Spittal  
resident in the city of Glasgow hereby certify on soul  
and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum

John Mc Howall M.D.

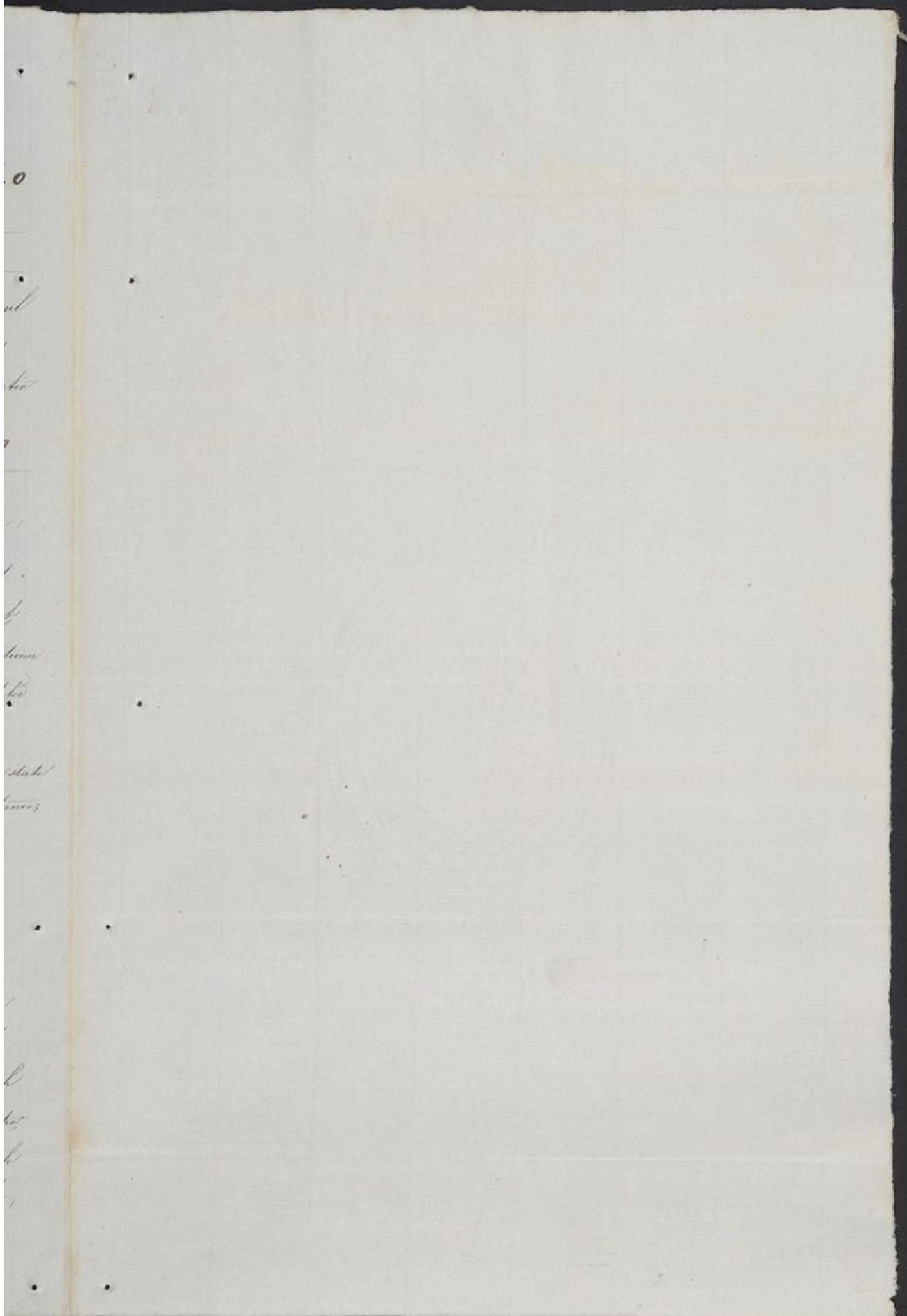
The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after  
preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

V.B. Persons incurable, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances,  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic,  
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.



Sam. Prattal

from

Wagon

Atkinson's Lane

23 June

1840

of the Medical Attendants, and the following answers to the questions proposed to the Medical Attendants, in the case of the Patients.



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, — £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, — £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, ————— 0 15 0 —————	Fifth, ————— 2 2 0 —————
Third, ————— 1 1 0 —————	Sixth, ————— 3 3 0 —————

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
  - II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
  - III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.
- The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of these articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by such Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANS, No. 57, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD COTTELL, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.





Margaret Inglis

1834

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of John Arnott,  
Police Sergeant Leaton, of Glasgow  
& John W. Sarsen Treasurer of the  
Parish of Shewell,  
Humbly Sheweth  
That Margaret Inglis

aged Forty Five years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 63 & 3 Geo. 4 Cap. 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary.

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Margaret Inglis

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
Name John Arnott.  
Address James St. Leaton

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under  
the hand of John W. Mack Surgeon produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Margaret Inglis

in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition this warrant  
to be in force for two days from this date  
Glasgow 29<sup>th</sup> June

Grates J. W. 1840

Wm. Hapgood Bell  
Shriff Substitute

due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days previous notice must be given, before the removal  
of any Patient.

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of John Arnott,  
Police Sergeant Leaton, of Glasgow  
& John W. Sarea Treasurer of the  
Parsony parish  
Humbly Sheweth,

That Margaret Injles

aged Forty Five years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statute 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69. & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Margaret Injles

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
Name John Arnott.  
Address James St. Leaton

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under  
the hand of John W. Mack Surgeon produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
designed Margaret Injles

in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition this warrant  
to be in force for two days from this date  
Glasgow 29<sup>th</sup> June

Grates J. G. 1840

Wm. Napier & Coe  
Sheriff Substitute.

## Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 29<sup>th</sup> June 1846.  
I John W Black Surgeon in Scotland, of Glasgow  
having this day examined Margaret Inglis  
resident in the Parish of Barony hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

John W Black Surgeon

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after  
preparing the name of the place, and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Heretics incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

### Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic  
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

James P. Smith

Prof

1/1

1/2

1/3

1/4

1/5

1/6

1/7

1/8

1/9



Margaret Douglas

from

Baroness of

Widdington

March

1840

1/2

Margaret Inglis  
N<sup>o</sup> 1034



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £ 0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £ 1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application, on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMUNO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CURTISBERTON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered ANSWERS to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	About Three Months
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	3 <sup>rd</sup> attack
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Slightly increasing
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	No
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	She generally supposes that her neighbours are poisoning her.
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	No
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Has occasionally attempted violence
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Between forty and fifty. Widow
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Widow Not known
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	subject to religious impressions
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	Not known
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Not known. Had simple fever, before his attack
	TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?		No (Signed)

**Letter of Obligation**

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, 29 June 1840

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit Margret Ingles  
into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of  
Seven Shillings per week,

I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in  
advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Pa-  
tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other  
condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John McLaren Treasurer Barony  
Parish



Mr. McLean

1035

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of  
John McLean Treasurer  
Barcny Parish

Humbly Sheweth,

That Mr. McLean a person

aged 50 years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statute 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 62 & 2 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap. 34, your Lordships Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name John McLean

Address 36 North Albion

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate <sup>produced</sup> under  
the hand of Mr James Comptell <sup>Surgeon</sup>  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Mr McLean  
in terms of the Statute referred to in the Petition.

Glasgow, 3 July  
1840

Wm. Glasgow Keble  
Sheriff Substitute

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of

John McLaren Treasurer  
Barony Parish

Humbly Sheweth,

That M<sup>rs</sup> McLean a pauper

aged 30 years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 35 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 63 & 3 Geo. 4 Cap. 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name John McLaren

Address 36 North Albyn

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of M<sup>r</sup> James Comptell <sup>Surgeon General</sup> produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
designed M<sup>rs</sup> McLean  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Glasgow, 3 July  
1840

Wm Glasgow Bell  
Sheriff Substitute

## Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 3 July 1840

I James Campbell Surgeon in Glasgow  
having this day examined Mrs McLean  
resident in the Parish of Barrow Glasgow hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum

J. Campbell

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after  
preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

## Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic  
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

W

ul

the

l

l

l

l

l

state

ances

l

l

l

l

l

l

Mrs. McLean

from

Barney Smith

Hager

Admitted

3 July 1840

W. J. W.

Mr. McLean

No. 1035



### Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, — £ 0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, — £ 1 11 6 per Week.
Second, ————— 0 15 0 —————	Fifth, ————— 2 2 0 —————
Third, ————— 1 1 0 —————	Sixth, ————— 3 3 0 —————

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

#### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiosyncrasy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMORNO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CURRIERSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of property numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.



**Letter of Obligation**

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, 3 July 1840

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit Mr. McLean  
into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of  
Seven Shillings per week,  
I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in  
advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Pa-  
tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other  
condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John McLaren Kirk, Treasurer,  
Barony Parish

Glasgow, \_\_\_\_\_ 18

An obligation has been granted by \_\_\_\_\_  
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Five Shillings  
per week.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Treasurer.

On July, Admit Wm M Linn or John M Linn as a Patient into the Asylum.

On production of Accession Document \_\_\_\_\_ McAlmanna Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum. }

Admitted 3 July, 1870  
H.H.

*Wm M Linn 95*

Letter of Obligation

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

I hereby certify myself to pay the said Patient's board at the rate of \_\_\_\_\_ and in  
addition to your Asylum, to provide the requisite supplies of clothes to amount the sum  
of \_\_\_\_\_ per week, and to defray in case of death the funeral charges, and to fulfil any other  
conditions mentioned in me as directed for the Patients according to your Regulations.

of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, in the year 1855, and the following are the names of the Patients who were admitted during the year 1855.



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, — £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, — £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, ————— 0 15 0 —————	Fifth, ————— 2 2 0 —————
Third, ————— 1 1 0 —————	Sixth, ————— 3 3 0 —————

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labor.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiosy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMORNO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CROMBIE, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

**Queries.**

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

HISTORY.	QUESTIONS.	ANSWERS.
	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	9 Months
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the insanity first occur; how often did it recur before this last attack; in what form, and of what duration?	Nearly the 1 <sup>st</sup> attack
	3. How long before insanity were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, taste of bowels, or health of the Patient?	For 6 months before insanity Depression of spirits.
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? Has any obvious change in its form occurred; and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Indistinct for the world & desire to be removed from it - otherwise suicide?
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Exacerbations tend to take place always at full moon or new moon
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable delusion.	Chiefly on the subject mentioned in No. 4.
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	When he was referred to the asylum, he said that he was a murderer and that he would take a trip to the Garden with a couple of his brothers.
	8. Has the Patient ever made any precipitated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No.
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	None known, but not rare
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	25. Received an excellent education at a Lady's School - kept a Book-Shop
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single. No relative known to be insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of idleness, eccentricity, or moral infirmity? Mention prominently passions or propensities, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	No.
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to any depression or abstraction of any ordinary discharge; to any morbid, nervous, or epileptic, or any other kind of convulsion? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Catalepsy agitata
	14. Did the present fit of insanity occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?	No.
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No.
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Unemployment
	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient; and with what effect?	Has been twice removed to a lunatic asylum, I have been morally treated in various ways
TREATMENT.	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for insanity, in any public asylum or private establishment? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No. (Signed)

251343

Queries on Insanity, in which the answers are given to the queries on insanity, and which are intended to be used as a guide to the physician in the treatment of the insane.

Glasgow, 16<sup>th</sup> July 1840.

An obligation has been granted by Mr Robert Gilmore, No. 160 Buchanan Street,  
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Two pound Eleven Shillings Six pence,  
per week.

Don Galtbecker, Treasurer.

16 July 1840 Admit Miss Anne King as a Patient into the Asylum.  
on production of necessary documents, J. B. Davidson, Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

16 July 1840 Admitted  
N.H.

CAUSES.	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	No
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Calumnia repulsa
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	No
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Disappointed love
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Has been mercenaried on farmyard, & has been morally treated in various ways
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No

(Signed)

W.P.  
June 27th

from Kingston

Genlly Dunderberg  
Shalanda

Admitted

16 July 1840

W.P.

Parish Case - 1

Robt

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

N<sup>o</sup> 103<sup>m</sup>

The Petition of Mrs. Susanna  
Superintendent of the poor of the parish of Coyne

Humbly Sheweth,

That Joanna Robt a pauper  
of the said parish  
aged 53 years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statute 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 62 Sec. 4 Cap. 38, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Mrs. Susanna

Address Superintendent of the poor  
Coyne

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of John Ronald Surgeon produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
designed Joanna Robt  
in terms of the Statute referred to in the Petition this Warrant  
to be in force for 2 days only from this date.

Glasgow 18<sup>th</sup> July

Grates J. G. 1840

John Ronald  
Surgeon Substitute

CUTHBERTSON, No. 110, West George Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

ish  
IV.  
the  
rom  
rer,  
in  
ates,  
pro-  
the  
ose  
ent,  
eal,  
inst  
the  
ben  
pre-  
cent  
ate,  
men  
der  
om-  
and  
um,  
ten  
ary,  
the  
not  
d in  
tten  
a on  
the  
may  
tient  
any  
ten-

Handwritten signature

Parish Case - 1

W. H.

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Mrs. Serrice  
Superintendent of the poor of the parish of Dyo

Humbly Sheweth,

That Joanna Robb a prisoner  
of the said parish  
aged 53 years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>rd</sup> Cap. 63. & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Mrs. Serrice

Address Superintendent of the poor  
Dyo

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of John Ronald Serrice produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Joanna Robb  
in terms of the Statute referred to in the Petition. This Warrant  
to be in force for 2 days only from this date.

Glasgow, 18<sup>th</sup> July  
Grates J. H. G. 1840

Wm. Gifford Bell  
Sheriff Substitute

## Medical Certificate.

Ayr July 16<sup>th</sup> 1840

I John Ronald Surgeon in Ayr  
having this day examined Joanna Robb  
resident in the Town of Ayr hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief She is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

John Ronald Surgeon

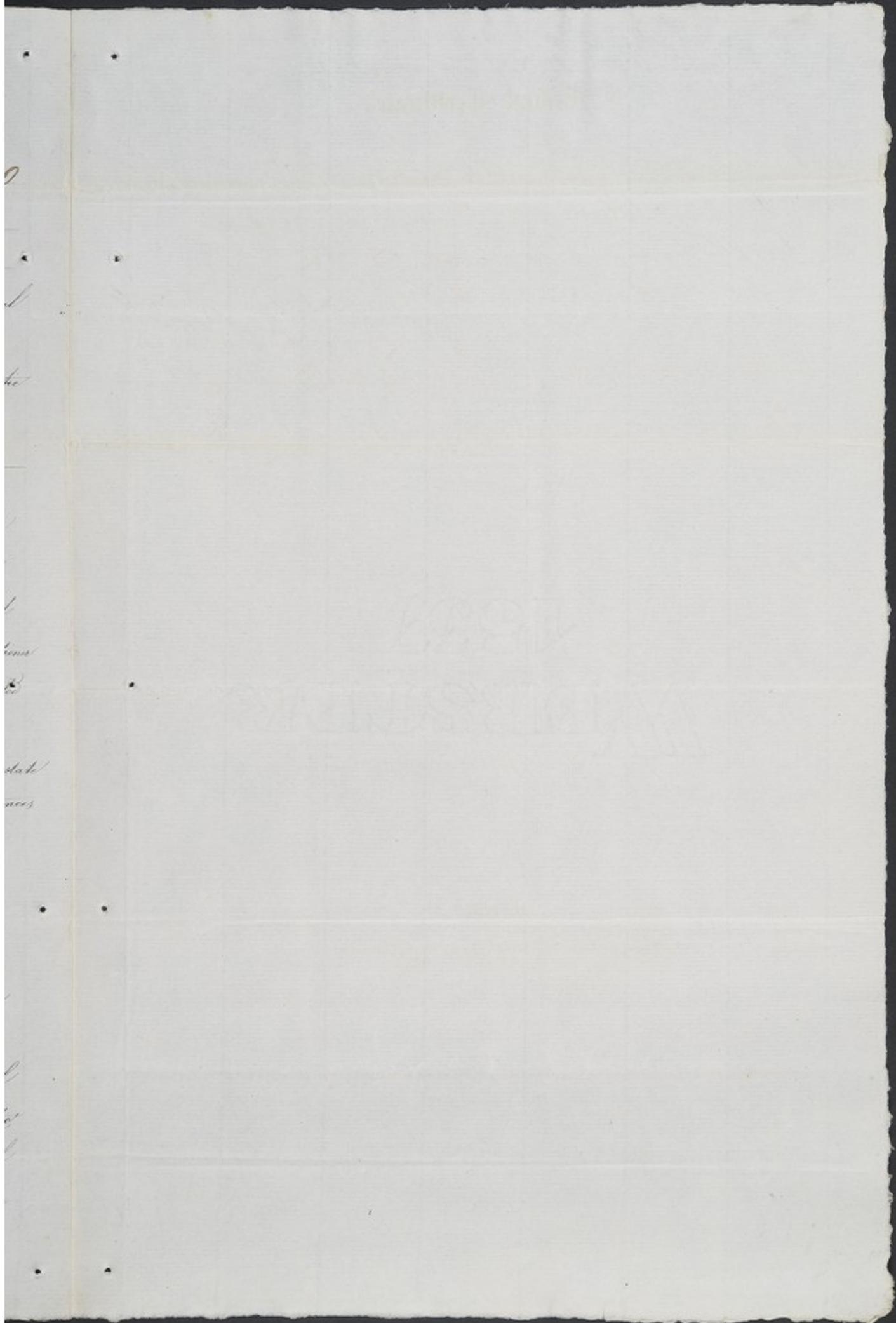
The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after  
preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Visiting Committee.

### Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic,  
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the Sum of  
Fifty pounds, and the expences of recovering the same."



Shanna Robb

from

Agnes

Adm. Sec.

Wendy Ann

7/10

*Johanna Koble*  
*N<sup>o</sup> 103<sup>th</sup>*



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALRANKO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CURRIERSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

*Johanna Koble*

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Six months at present
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	23 June 1818 - 30 Oct 1818. Cured 9. 23 May 1823 1 Nov 1823 Cured 1
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Increasing
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	none
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Yes on various Subjects
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Yes Whirlwinds but has not attempted Suicide
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Yes -
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Yes
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	53 Sewing
CAUSES.	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single Yes Brothers insane Mother
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Imagine some of her delirious an. Wound beneath old Ruins
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rapture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	no
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?	no
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	no
TREATMENT.	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Cause unknown
	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	nothing
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Twice in Glasgow Asylum  (Signed)

Royal Bank

**Letter of Obligation**

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, \_\_\_\_\_ 18

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit \_\_\_\_\_  
into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of \_\_\_\_\_  
per week,

I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in  
advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Pa-  
tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other  
condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

Glasgow, 18 July, 1840

An obligation has been granted by The Royal Bank  
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Seven shillings  
per week.

Treasurer.

17 July 1840

Admit Laanna Nott as a Patient into the Asylum.

on production of necessary documents

W. M. M. M. Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum }

W. H.

Admitted 17 July 1840  
W. H.

Letter of Obligation

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

I hereby certify that I have agreed to admit  
into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of  
per week  
I hereby certify myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate quarterly, and in  
advance to your Treasurer, to provide the requisite supplies of diet, to remove the  
said Patient, and to do any other business that may be required, and to fulfil any other  
conditions incumbent on me in respect for the Patient, according to your regulations.

Mary Martin  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1038  
The Petition of Henry Adam  
residenter in Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That Mary Martin his wife  
aged thirty seven years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statute 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap 69 & 5 Geo 4 Cap 31, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Mary Martin

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Henry Adam

Address 88 Glasgow Street

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of W. S. Lawson M D. produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
designed Mary Adam  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition this warrant  
to be in force for two days only from  
~~Glasgow~~ this date.

Glasgow 18<sup>th</sup> July  
1840

Wm. Gifford Bell  
Sheriff Depute

Mary Martin

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1038

The Petition of Henry Adam  
residenter in Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That Mary Martin his wife

aged thirty seven years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 63 & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary.

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Mary Martin

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Henry Adam

Address 88 Glasgow Street

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of W. S. Lawson M.D. produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Mary Adam  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition this warrant  
to be in force for two days only from  
~~Glasgow~~ this date.

Glasgow 18<sup>th</sup> July

J. H. G. 1840

Wm. Glassford Bell  
Sheriff Substitute

## Medical Certificate.

seventeenth day of July 1840

I William S. Lawson residing in Glasgow  
having this day examined Mary Martin  
resident in the City of Glasgow hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

Wm S. Lawson M.D.

135 Gallowgate

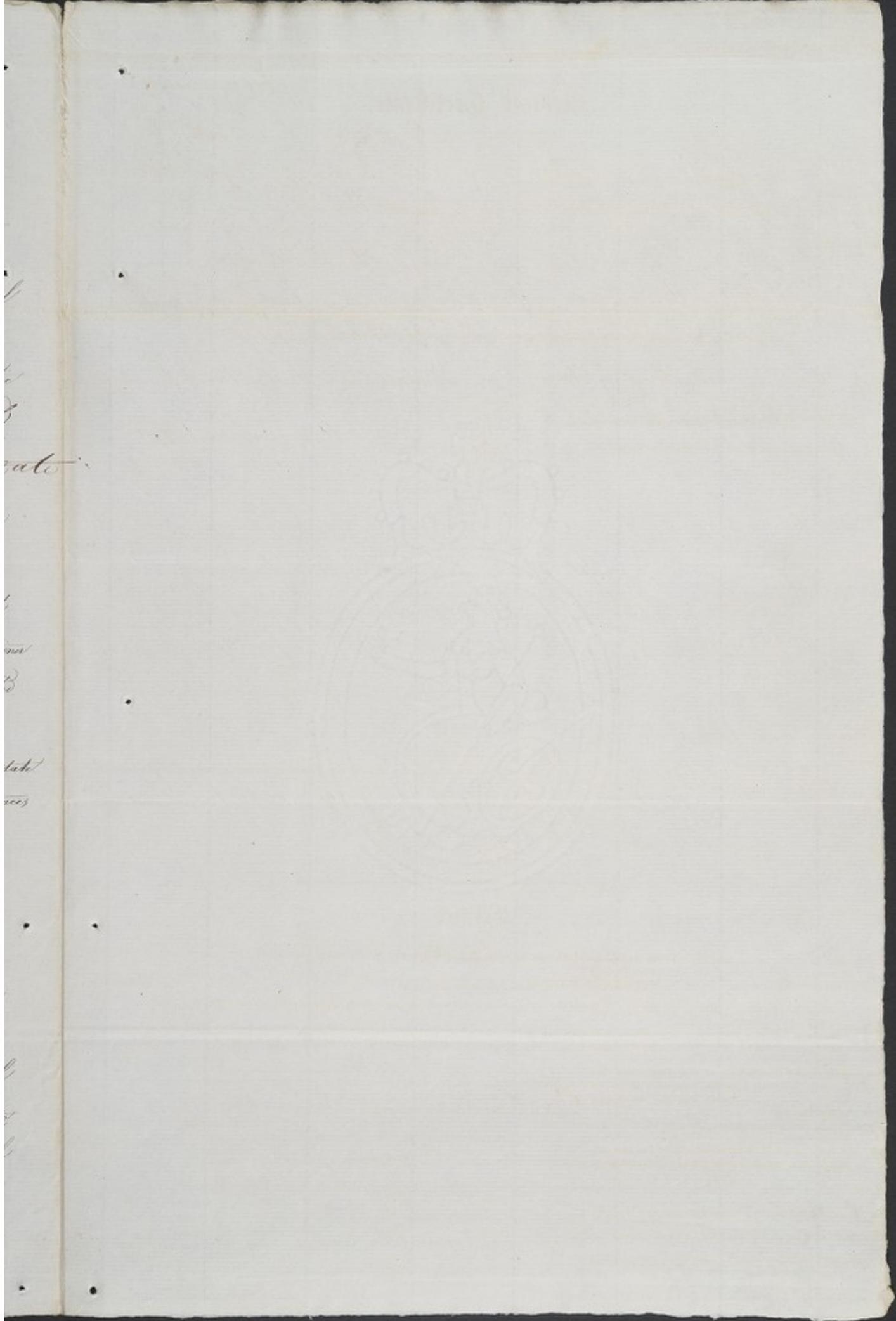
The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after  
preparing the name of the place, and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Maimed incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state,  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

## Extract

From Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
'report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
'relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner, by such  
'examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic  
'and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
'medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
'Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the Same.'



Mr. Adams  
or  
Messrs. Martin's  
from Glasgow  
Admitted  
18 July 1840  
W. G. M.

es recommended; the Medical Attendant, who reports to the following Queries, the best of the treatment, previous Answers to the following Queries, and the result of the treatment, in the case of the Patient.



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,.....£0 8 8 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,.....£1 11 6 per Week.
Second,.....0 15 0	Fifth,.....2 2 0
Third,.....1 1 0	Sixth,.....3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANSO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CURRIERSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.	
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Six months -	
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	This is the third attack.	
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	For about 12 months after being laid asleep continued wake then began to take spirits which has continued	
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Sentency - violence to husband -	
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Remissions & exacerbations at uncertain periods	
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Chiefly when husband supposed infidelity & regarding his wages with other women -	
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Not during this attack - but in previous attacks -	
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Attacked her husband	
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No	
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	37 A. Domestic Concerns	
CAUSES.	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	M. Her Mother has been long insane - was treated in P. L. A. & is now in T. H. Madhouse - <del>her mother &amp; grand father insane -</del>	
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Highly high minded & irascible	
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rapture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Catamenia regular	
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?		
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?		
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Intemperance	
	TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing
		18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Cured in this Asylum 3 June till 20 Sept 1836 Cured (Signed) 4 Nov 1836 till 15 July 1837 Cured

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

*[Faint handwriting visible along the left edge of the page, including words like "at", "the", and "but".]*

Glasgow, 10<sup>th</sup> July 1840

An obligation has been granted by Mr William Martin, J.P. Sheriff Clerk  
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Five Pounds  
per week.

Doan Galtbrith Treasurer.

I do hereby admit Mr James Mackinnon as a Patient into the Asylum.

or settling with the same the documents produced by the said Mackinnon Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the }  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Admitted 10 July 1840

M.H.

CAUSES.	of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Irregularly high minded & irascible
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Catamenia regular
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	
TREATMENT.	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Intemperance
	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Twice in this Asylum (Signed) 3 June till 20 Sept 1836 Cured 4 Nov 1836 till 15 July 1837 Cured

Janet Crawford  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitutes  
No 1039  
The Petition of John Crawford  
Cabinet Maker residing in  
Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That Janet Crawford the  
Petitioner's Sister  
aged twenty two years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statute 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap 69 & 5 Geo 4 Cap 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Janet Crawford

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name John Crawford

Address 55 Duke Street

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of Robert Cowan M<sup>d</sup> produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
design'd Janet Crawford  
in terms of the Statute referred to in the Petition this warrant  
to be in force for two days only.

Glasgow 20 July

Executes J. H. G. 1840

Wm. Glasgow Bell  
Sheriff Substitute

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANN, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD  
CUTHBERTSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers  
to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's  
Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But,  
to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in  
due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal  
of any Patient.

Jane Crawford  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1039  
The Petition of John Crawford  
Cabinet Maker residing in  
Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That Jane Crawford the  
Petitioner's Sister  
aged twenty two years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Jane Crawford

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
Name John Crawford  
Address 55 Duke Street

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under  
the hand of Robert Cowan M<sup>d</sup> produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
designed Jane Crawford  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition this warrant  
to be in force for two days only.

Glasgow, 20<sup>th</sup> July

Created J. H. G. 1840

Wm Glasgow Bell  
Sheriff Substitute

## Medical Certificate.

20 July

1840

I Robert Lowrie M D in Glasgow  
having this day examined Janet Campbell  
resident in the City of Glasgow hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief She is  
insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

Robert Lowrie M D

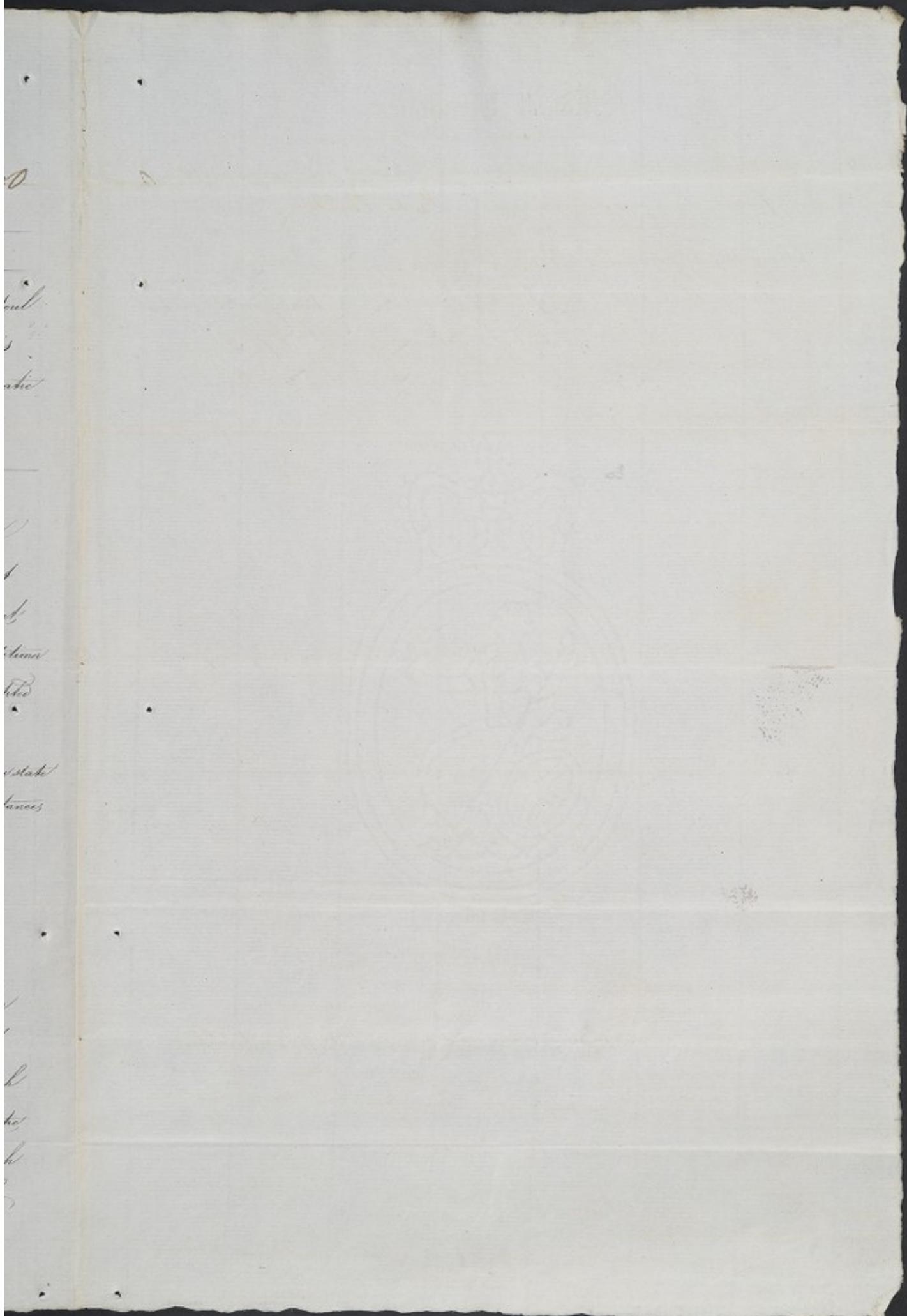
The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after  
preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Persons incurable, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

### Extract

From Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
'report, without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
'relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
'examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic,  
'and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
'medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
'Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the Same.'



James Beaumont

City of

Albany N.Y.

Schmitts

21 July 1842

7/1842

Wetheriff Hall  
6<sup>th</sup> Row, left hand side



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,.....£0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,.....£1 11 6 per Week.
Second,.....0 15 0	Fifth,.....2 2 0
Third,.....1 1 0	Sixth,.....3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANN, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CURRIERSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	One week commencing 20 <sup>th</sup> Feb <sup>r</sup>
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	1 <sup>st</sup> Attack
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Five or six great agitations of mind and deep melancholy in parting with dear friends and in her manum with the purpose of leaving a Corn merchant
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Mind constantly engaged in her religious notions, peculiar as above mentioned attended, grieved and joyous
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	No lucid intervals but at all times peaceful and composed
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Imagines that she is obliged to dress cloths and is distressed by evil spirits at times thinks that she will be injured for at other times not to be comforted
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Evil spirits told her to kill the King, she tried to do so but never attempted to escape
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
	CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?
11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?		No relatives ever insane
12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.		Quite healthy before
13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to scabs, eruptions, rapture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.		Constant cold, phlegm and eyes near but has often an erythematous heat with her at all times generally except last time she was short sleep attended
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?		No
15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?		No
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?		News supposed of Andrew Rank but no direct proof of his being a lover
TREATMENT.		17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never before in L <sup>o</sup>  (Signed)



Glasgow, 21 July 1840

An obligation has been granted by His John McLean Barclay Esq.  
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Five Shillings  
per week.

John Patterson Treasurer.

~~17 July~~ 1840 21 July Admit James Crawford as a Patient into the Asylum.  
on production of necessary documents J. Dalrymple Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the }  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum. }

W. H.

Admitted 21 July 1840

W. H.

CAUSES.	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	22 of age Stone Mason
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	No relative ever insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Quite healthy before onsets
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rapture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Constant indigestion and eye near that has appeared in head which at all times frequently left but never the less that sleep almost
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?	No
TREATMENT.	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	After suspension of Andrew Rankin no direct proof of his being in love
	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient and with what effect?	Obeyed
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never before in L.A. (Signed)

22<sup>nd</sup> July  
1840.

Margaret Anderson  
a Mrs. McCulloch

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1040

The Petition of John Anderson  
Writer in Glasgow, Brother of the Patient

Humbly Sheweth

That Margaret Anderson widow of Duncan  
- M: C. Ewan Grocer in Peiminston  
aged thirty nine years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>rd</sup> Cap. 69 & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 34 your Lordships Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordships to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name John Anderson

Address Writer 192 Argyll Street  
Glasgow

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of John M. Ewan M. D. Glasgow, produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Margaret Anderson, or Duncan  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Warrant not to remain in force unless  
Glasgow 22<sup>nd</sup> July 1840. executed within three  
days  
M. H. Mary Glasgow Hill  
D. M. H. M. H. M. H.

Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

22<sup>nd</sup> July  
1840.

Margaret Anderson  
or Mrs. McCulloch

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1040

The Petition of John Anderson  
Writer in Glasgow, Brother of the Patient

Humbly Sheweth

That Margaret Anderson widow of Duncan  
- M<sup>r</sup>. McCulloch Grocer in Kirkcaldy

aged thirty nine years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo 3<sup>rd</sup> Cap. 69 & 9 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap. 84, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name John Anderson

Address Writer 192 Argyll Street  
Glasgow

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of John M. Ewan M. J. Glasgow, produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Margaret Anderson or Duncan  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

and consent not to remain in prison unless  
Glasgow: 22<sup>nd</sup> July 1840. executed within three  
M. J. Ewan days - Mary Glasgow Bell  
John Glasgow Bell  
I should substitute

Medical Certificate.

Am. 22<sup>nd</sup> July 1840. Glasgow 22<sup>nd</sup> July 1840

I John Macewan M.D. residing in Glasgow  
having this day examined Mrs Duncan McCallum  
resident in the Burgh of Finnieston hereby certify on soul  
and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

John Macewan M.D. No 13<sup>th</sup> March  
Glasgow

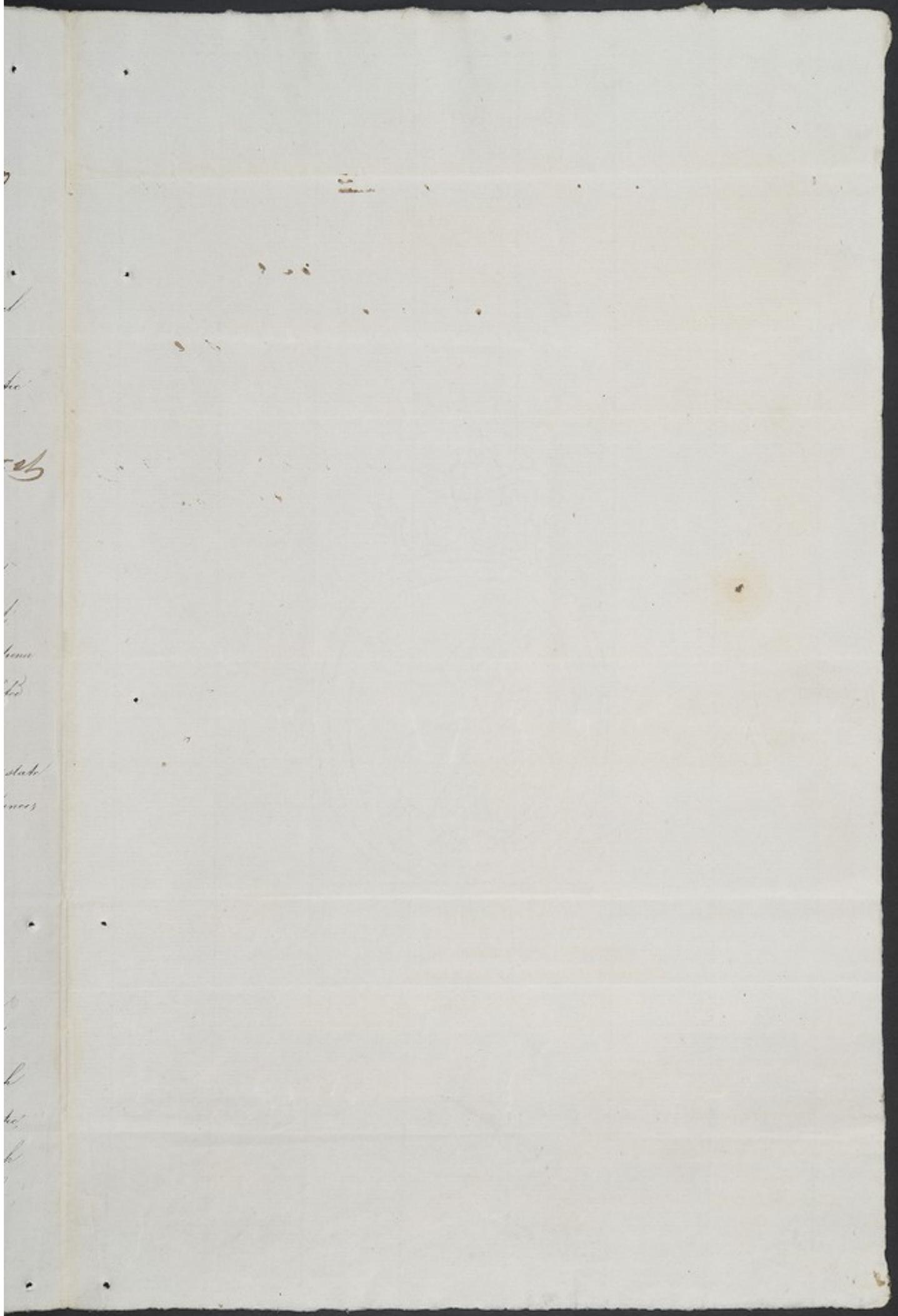
The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after  
preparing the name of the place, and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Warrants, incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Worthy Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

But if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic,  
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.



Margt. Hudson  
Mrs. McCallum

From  
Ottumwa

Admitted

22 July 1840

— 97 —

to the Medical Attendant as requested in the following Answers to the following Questions in the case of the Patient.



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, —£0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, —£1 11 6 per Week.
Second, ————— 0 15 0 —————	Fifth, ————— 2 2 0 —————
Third, ————— 1 1 0 —————	Sixth, ————— 3 3 0 —————

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiosyncrasy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANN, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CURRIERSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of property numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

**Queries.**

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

HISTORY.	QUESTIONS.	ANSWERS.
	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	fourteen days affected with delirium transient
	2. If the Patient has been otherwise than once insane, when did the insanity first occur? how often did it recur before the last attack; in what form, and of what duration?	once insane before but not long before or four days and then quiet black sleep and eyes
	3. How long before insanity were any such precursive symptoms observed as the following: viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Altered disposition - relaxation of limbs and a short time before being insane
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the insanity? has any serious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	with delirium
	5. Are there fixed intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations, and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	fixed intervals at stated periods more or more - little than the day
	6. Does the Patient vary indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any prominent or remarkable delusions.	was - different subject - was very gross delirium - not connected to and language when well
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-destruction? and by what means?	never attempted self-destruction - she is both very young and delicate - she has been insane several times - but never attempted to commit suicide
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or impulsive attempt to injure any other person? and how?	attempts by children when some people and made to be in the street
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	prone to do so since she was insane
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	27 years of age - widow - housewife of quiet habits
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Her husband died in 1845 - but never was insane - no other relatives had been insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the insanity or of any of its precursive symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of ability, activity, or mental industry? Mention prominent passions or propensities, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Had a good temper - was very cheerful before the insanity - was very industrious in her work - had a great deal of religion - was very religious - was very kind to her mother - and not subject to any other malady
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other insanity; to any unusual discharge, or to any suppression or obstruction of any excretory discharge; to access, remission, remission, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	not subject to any other malady
	14. Did the present fit of insanity occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	fit fit occurred once after she had been well
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	never injured at least to any extent - she had not been injured
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the insanity?	nothing special - fell into company of some girls in London - and things went wrong with her in London
	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	had a good deal of medicine prescribed - got better a week or two - but not cured
TREATMENT.	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for insanity, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long in each institution, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	had a good deal of medicine prescribed - got better a week or two - but not cured and before any system

(Signed) J. H. Johnson  
Mother of the Patient

Glasgow, 22<sup>nd</sup> July 1840.

An obligation has been granted by Mr. John Anderson, 192, Regent Street, for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight shillings per week.

John Anderson Treasurer.

1840 July 22 Admit Miss Anderson & M<sup>rs</sup> M<sup>rs</sup> Callum as a Patient into the Asylum.

proper documents having been lodged at the Asylum

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

J. Robertson Physician.

22 July 1840

Admitted

M.H.

CAUSES.

11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?

Her husband died in 1837. Her mother & no relative insane. Her mother had been insane.

12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.

Had a bad temper from her childhood. Previous to being married to her husband who felt a public house she was generally intemperate & much given to drinking & gaming but being forced to sell her spirit she fell into &

13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rapture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.

not subject to any other malady

14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?

first fit occurred soon after child bed. The child died.

15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?

never injured at least so far as I know. Her husband & he did not live very comfortably at home.

16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?

Drinking spirit & fall into torments of mind from loss of trade, and things not going well with her in business.

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

Her head & hands manacled she being rapturous & got some & sometimes a little sleep at night.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

not before any Asylum

(Signed)

John Anderson  
Brother of the patient

Elizabeth Patterson  
 Unto The Honorable <sup>My Right</sup> The Sheriff of County  
 of Lanarkshire or his Substitutes  
 N. 1041  
 The Petition of Robert Patterson  
 of Glasgow in Glasgow.

Humbly Sheweth

That Elizabeth Patterson or Donaldson  
 his sister  
 aged thirty five - years is at present in such a state of mental  
 derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
 from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. And as by the  
 Statute 55 Geo. 3. Cap. 69 & 5 Geo. 4. Cap. 31, your Lordships Warrant for  
 the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordships to grant warrant  
 to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
 Asylum to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Robert Patterson

Address 113 Ingram St Glasgow

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
 the hands of X ~~Robert Patterson~~ produced  
 Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
 Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
 designed Elizabeth Patterson or Donaldson  
 in terms of the Statute referred to in the Petition. This warrant to  
 take effect unless enforced within twenty four hours. Two words  
 sealed

Glasgow 29 July 1840

H.

Wm. G. J. Bell

X. J. of Westminster  
 Surgeon  
 53 Fleming  
 Surgeon Glasgow  
 Wm. G. J. Bell

Elizabeth Patterson  
 Unto The Honorable The Sheriff <sup>or My Deputy</sup> of  
 Lanarkshire or his Substitutes  
 N<sup>o</sup> 1041  
 The Petition of Robert Patterson  
 Nothies Ingram St Glasgow.

Humbly Sheweth

That Elizabeth Patterson or Donaldson  
 his sister  
 aged thirty five - years is at present in such a state of mental  
 derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
 from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
 Statute 55 Geo 3<sup>rd</sup> Cap. 69. & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 34, your Lordships Warrant for  
 the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary.

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
 to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
 Asylum to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Robert Patterson

Address 113 Ingram St Glasgow

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
 the hands of X ~~Robert Patterson~~ produced  
 Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
 Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
 designed Elizabeth Patterson or Donaldson  
 in terms of the Statute referred to in the Petition. This warrant to  
 fall if not enforced within twenty four hours. two words  
 scored

Glasgow 29 July 1840

H.

Wm James Full

Wm James Full  
 X J A Winton  
 Surgeon  
 55 Fleming  
 Surgeon Glasgow

Wm James Full

## Medical Certificate.

Glasgow - 24<sup>th</sup> July 1840 -

I John G. Fleming, Surgeon in Glasgow  
having this day examined M<sup>rs</sup> Eliz<sup>th</sup> Paterson & Donaldson  
from ~~resident~~ the Parish of Tullibody, hereby certify on soul  
and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

J. G. Fleming M.D.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after  
preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state,  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances,  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

## Extract

From Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic,  
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'

These Certify that Mrs Donaldson  
residing at Lullibally is non Compos Mentis  
and is a fit Patient for a Lunatic Asylum  
Witnessed upon Soul's conscience at Allace  
the 27<sup>th</sup> Day July 1840 - D. Livingston  
Surgeon

15

Wm

al

the

of

of

of

house

the

state

houses

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of

of



I hereby Certify that Mrs Donaldson  
residing at Lullabally is non Compos Mentis  
and is a fit Patient for a Lunatic Asylum  
Witnessed upon Soul & conscience at Allam  
the 24<sup>th</sup> Day July 1840 - D. Livingston  
Surgeon

Elizabeth Peabody  
or  
Miss Peabody  
Care of Mr. W. L. G. Peabody  
Andover  
137 W. 25th St. N.Y.C.  
1840



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-rooms, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BAEMANN, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CURRIERSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.	
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Two weeks	
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	About 1/5 Years ago the Patient was in a very high spirit of spirits for about two months.	
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	No symptoms were shown until the death of her son, about 7 weeks ago, but she has always been of a disconcerted & fretful temper.	
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	The symptoms have been, discontent, restless, and all dispositions towards several of her relatives, especially her husband - these symptoms have been one and the same.	
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	There are intervals of comparative quietude, but these occasions are not regular, and she has been very much agitated by the death of her son, but by no means so much as she has been in the present case - but they does not occur at regular intervals.	
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	She raves her neighbours to be all enemies, who will not part at home - but in case of staying with the family, she or other of her relatives which has been told but without advantage to her.	
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	None.	
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	On Sunday the 26th she offered violence to her brother by her unprovoked exertions, directed to other of her relatives.	
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	In case of any of the latter, broke the window of her brother's house.	
	CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	about thirty five years of age. She has a family, but has been married for some time, and has a husband who was well to do.
11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?		At present she is a brother was for some time in a state of deep melancholy & confined.	
12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.		She had always a very ungovernable temper, and manifested covetous, envious & jealous dispositions.	
13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.		She has enjoyed general good health - Pateron only?	
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?		—	
15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?		No.	
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?		The death of her son.	
TREATMENT.		17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	No medical treatment has been applied, but her friends have humoured her in her delusions.
		18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	She has never been under any treatment.

(Signed) *George Pateron*

Reference is made to the report of the Secretary of the Board of Health, and the following information is given for the purpose of the Board of Health.

ANSWERS

QUESTIONS

Very

much  
has  
been

done  
in  
this

case  
and  
it

is  
very  
interesting

to  
see

how

the  
work  
is  
done

and

to  
be  
done

the

has  
been  
done

Glasgow, 29<sup>th</sup> July 1840

An obligation has been granted by W. Robert Paterson, Glasgow Street, 8th, Glasgow, for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Fifteen Shillings per week.

W. Robert Paterson Treasurer.

2<sup>nd</sup> July Admits Miss Donalda Robertson as a Patient into the Asylum.

In presence of W. Robert Paterson Documents J. B. Robertson Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the }  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum. }

Witnessed 28 July, 1840

W. H.

W. H.

CAUSES.

11. Is the present married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?

It is supposed that a brother was formerly in a state of deep melancholy & confined.

12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.

She had always a very ungovernable temper and manifested covetous, envious & jealous dispositions.

13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rapture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.

She has enjoyed general good health. Catarrhus?

14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?

—

15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?

No.

16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?

The death of her son.

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

No medical treatment has been applied, but her friends have humoured her in her views.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

She has never been under any treatment.

(Signed) George Paterson

Mary Smith  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1042

The Petition of John Capella  
Cuprentendant Logan Parish

Humbly Sheweth,

That Mary Smith, Coletts Stables,

aged eighteen years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statute 25 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap 63 & 3 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Mary Smith

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name John Capella

Address 4 Norfolk Court

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of James E. Newman M.D. produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Mary Smith.

in terms of the Statute referred to in the Petition, this Warrant  
to be in force for two days only from  
this date.

Glasgow, 7<sup>th</sup> August

Gratis J.P. 1840

Wm Glaff Bell

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANSO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD  
CUMBERSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers  
to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's  
Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But,  
to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in  
due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal  
of any Patient.

Mary Smith  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1042  
The Petition of John Capella  
Superintendent Gosan Parish

Humbly Sheweth,

That Mary Smith, Keulett's Row,

aged eighteen years is at present in such a state of mental derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69 & 9 Geo. 4<sup>th</sup> Cap. 54, your Lordship's Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary.

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said Mary Smith

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
Name John Capella  
Address 4 Norfolk Court

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under the hand of James E. Newnan M.D. produced. Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within designed Mary Smith.

In terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition, this warrant to lie in force for two days only from this date.

Glasgow, 7<sup>th</sup> August

Grates S.P. 1840

Wm. Glaffie Bell

## Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 31 July 1840

I James E. Hume M.D. residing in Glasgow outwards  
having this day examined Mary Smith  
resident in the Barony of Gorbals — hereby certify on soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

James E. Hume M.D.  
29 Adolphus St. Glasgow outwards

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after  
preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

V.B. Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state,  
are inadmissible, also women far advanced on pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances,  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

### Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

But if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic  
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
Fifty pounds, and the expences of recovering the same.

0

ul

die

over

time

the

state

times

h

to

h

Henry Smith  
for  
Govan Smith  
Admitted  
1 August  
1840  
W. S. M.

of temperate and judicious diet, and in the treatment of the various diseases which may be contracted in the Asylum, the most liberal and judicious use of the various remedies will be employed.



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 4 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
  - II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
  - III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.
- The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of these, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANGO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CUMBERSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	8 days
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	First attack
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Quite clear mention makes her mother's opinion that no precursory symptoms were observed nor any appearance of being till Friday and on the following day I was informed that on Sunday she had more to
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Mind engrossed with religion and piety
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	No remission but continued unimpaired
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Chiefly on the above subject but chiefly about the death of her husband and compares people in the subject from the time to the present
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Has tried to leap over the window
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Has tried to strike her mother but not successful
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Has attempted to burn clothes &c
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	At 18. Servant
CAUSES.	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	S. Never by relation known
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Neither oddity nor defect but rather acute in character in latter part
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Catarrh generally more frequent but very scanty
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	_____
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	_____
TREATMENT.	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Loss of an apartment in possession of some money & other plans effected by some persons which was thought to be a great loss
	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Mind purged by cathartics and salubrious diet & some other means for some time
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never treated for lunacy in any asylum  (Signed)



Glasgow, 1<sup>st</sup> August 1840.

An obligation has been granted by Mr. John Cassels, 224 Norfolk Street, Leith, for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight Shillings per week.

John Fullerton, Treasurer.

31 July 1840 I do hereby Admit Mary Smith as a Patient into the Asylum.

In production of necessary documents - J. B. Cameron, Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

M. H.

Admitted 7 August 1840

M. H.

CAUSES.

12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.

Neither oddity nor defect but rather acute in  
Character as before

13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rapture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.

Cholera morosa generally some fortnight before

14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?

\_\_\_\_\_

15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?

\_\_\_\_\_

16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?

None. An affair of the passing a young  
man & young girl whom she had known since  
childhood

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

Medicine prescribed by the Doctor with benefit  
None else but the best medicine for her

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

None but for some time in the asylum

(Signed)

Rebecca Robertson <sup>Grierson</sup>  
Under The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No. 1043  
The Petition of James Grierson  
6 Murray Place Gorbals

Humbly Sheweth

That his wife Rebecca Robertson  
or Grierson  
aged 36 - years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statute 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap 63 & 3 Geo 4 Cap 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary.

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum to receive the said Rebecca Robertson  
or Grierson

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name. James Grierson

Address. House No. 6 Murray Place  
& August 1840

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of James Brown M.D. - produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
signed Mrs. Rebecca Robertson or Grierson  
in terms of the Statute referred to in the Petition; this warrant  
to be in force for two days only from this date  
Glasgow, 8<sup>th</sup> Aug<sup>r</sup>  
1840  
Wm. Gifford Bell

To ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in  
due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal  
of any Patient.

Rebecca Robertson <sup>or</sup> ~~Grierson~~  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Deputy  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No. 1043  
The Petition of James Grierson  
6 Waverley Place Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That his wife Rebecca Robertson  
or Grierson  
aged 36 - years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69 & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 54, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary.

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Rebecca Robertson  
or Grierson

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name. James Grierson

Address. House No. 6 Waverley Place  
5 August 1840

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of James Brown M.D. - produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
designed Mrs Rebecca Robertson or Grierson  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition; this warrant  
to be in force for two days only from this date

Glasgow, 5<sup>th</sup> Aug<sup>t</sup>  
1840

Wm. Gifford Bell

## Medical Certificate.

113 St. Vincent St. Glasgow  
Friday 7 July 1840

I James Brown Surgeon in Glasgow  
having ~~been~~<sup>just</sup> examined Rebecca Robertson or Grierson  
resident in the Parish of Govan hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

James Brown M. D.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after  
preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Maimed incurables and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

## Extract

From Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic  
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.



---

Miss M. M. M.

---

13th 1845



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repaid. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repaid only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiosy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALHAYNO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CURRIERSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Three weeks
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	First attack
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	For five months <del>has been</del> was very excitable, restless & changeable Constipation
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	High excitation, restlessness, want of sleep - Appetite diminished - Bowels very much constipated - On the increase
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Remissions & exacerbations at uncertain periods
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Delusion to friends. Conspiracy among relations to injure her. At first there was a person in the village - this related
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	No
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	36. Domestic occupations
11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	M. No relative known to be insane	
CAUSES.	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of ebullency, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Naturally quiet & retiring - Hypochondriacal Reading. Writing & arithmetic Relief -
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to aches, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Suffered 8 or 9 years ago from irritation of hip joint - Is now in better health <del>than</del> than she has been -
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	
TREATMENT.	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Not known
	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Purgatives - Laxatives - Narcotics -
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never (Signed)



Glasgow, 5<sup>th</sup> Aug<sup>r</sup> 1840

An obligation has been granted by Mr Jas<sup>r</sup> Robertson, for the board of the Patients within mentioned, at the rate of Fifteen Shillings per week.

John Patterson Treasurer.

Of her<sup>t</sup> Adm<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> James or Rebecca Robertson as a Patient into the Asylum.

On prod<sup>r</sup> int<sup>r</sup> of proper documents J. Balmanno Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Admitted 8 Aug<sup>r</sup> 1840

M<sup>r</sup> H  
[Signature]

CAUSES.

9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?

No

10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?

36 Domestic occupations

11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?

M. No relative known to be insane

12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.

Naturally quiet & retiring - Aylowical Reading. Writing & Arithmetic  
Relief -

13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to scabs, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.

Suffered 8 or 9 years ago from violation of hip joint - is now in better health than she has been -

14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?

No

15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?

No

16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?

Unknown

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

Purgatives - Laxatives - Narcotics -

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

None

(Signed)

Maria B. Kelly  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff of the County  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No. 1044  
The Petition of James Kelly, Esq.  
Cutter in Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That your petitioner, Maria B. Kelly

aged 21 — years is at present in such a state of mental derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the Statute 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 63. & 3 Geo. 4 Cap. 34, your Lordship's Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said Maria B. Kelly

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
Name James Kelly Esq.  
Address 141 North St. of Glasgow

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of Dr. William Fothergill Gordon St. Glasgow produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within designed Maria B. Kelly  
in terms of the Statute referred to in the Petition — the warrant to be full of not executed within ten days from the date  
Glasgow; 12<sup>th</sup> August 1840  
J. G. P. M. M. Glasgow Bell

Maria B. Kelly  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No. 1044  
The Petition of James Kelly, do.  
Cutler in Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That your petitioner, Maria B. Kelly

aged 21 — years is at present in such a state of mental derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the Statutes 53 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69. & 9 Geo. 4. Cap. 34, your Lordship's Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said Maria B. Kelly

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
Name James Kelly, Senr.  
Address 121 North St. James St.

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under the hand of Dr William Forde Gordon St Mazon produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within designed Maria B Kelly  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition. — the warrant to fall if not executed within twenty four hours from this date  
Glasgow, 12<sup>th</sup> August 1840

J. H. P. M. Mun Glasgow Bell

## Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 12<sup>th</sup> Aug. 1840  
I William Ferrie M.D. in Glasgow  
having this day examined Maria B. Kelley  
resident in the city of Glasgow hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

William Ferrie M.D.  
7 Gordon Street

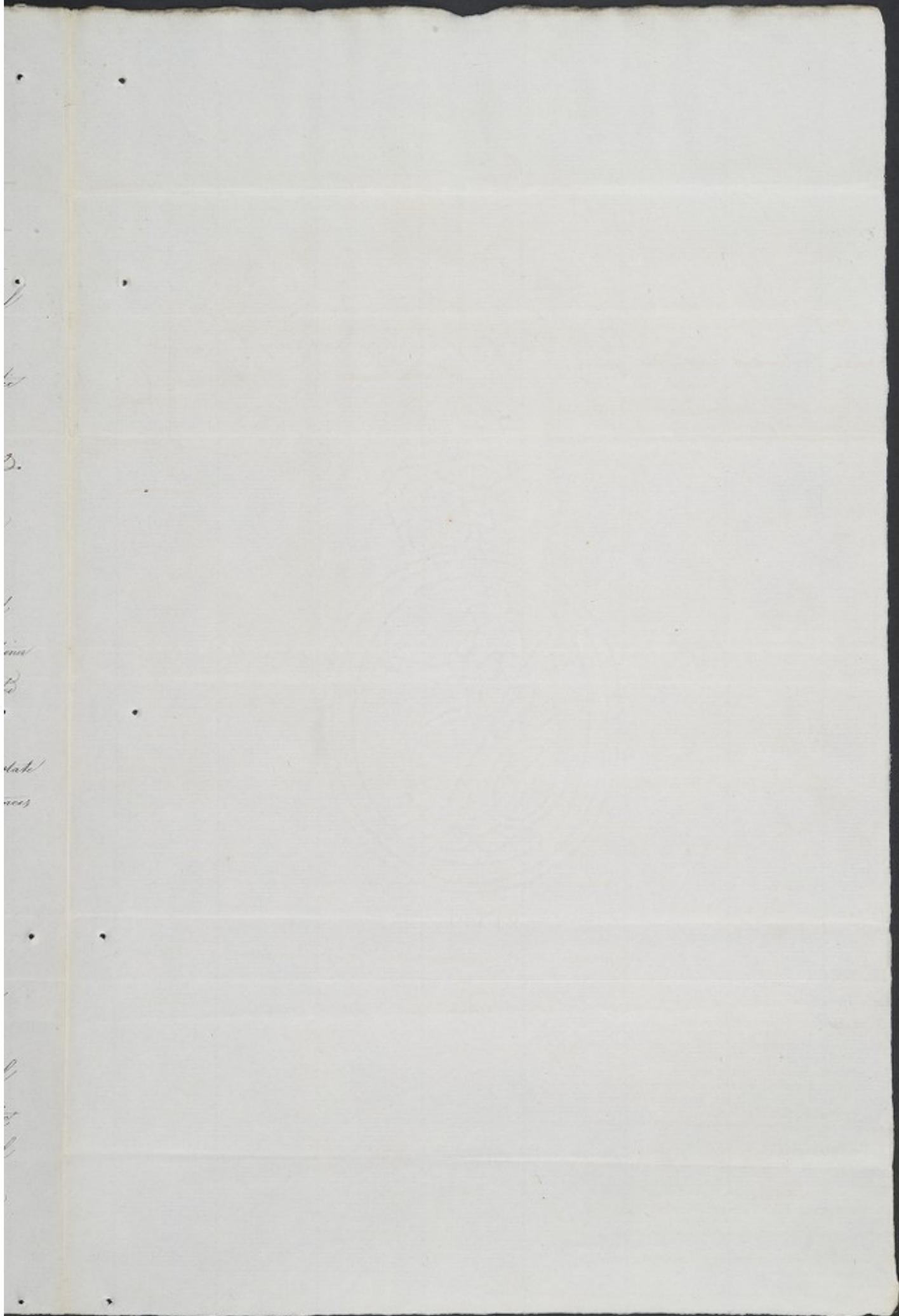
The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after  
preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state,  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Worthy Committee.

## Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
'report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
'relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
'examination, and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic,  
'and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
'medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
'Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'



Marie's Book  
St. Louis, Mo.

Clayton

Shelton

12 August 1840

1871

of Glasgow was...  
 gainfully...  
 which...



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANSO, No. 57, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CATHCARTSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.



REVISED

of the paper was intended to be used in the same manner as the original and to be subject to the same laws and regulations as the original and to be subject to the same laws and regulations as the original

Answer

Answer

category  
V

Went  
up

libly  
less  
the/m

why

Glasgow, 12<sup>th</sup> August 1840

An obligation has been granted by Mr. David Clapham, M.P. of Glasgow  
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Five Shillings  
per week.

Jn: Roberts of Treasurer.

Do Cert<sup>y</sup> Admit Miss Maria B. Kelley as a Patient into the Asylum.  
Reason, document here enclosed Males come Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Admitted 12 August 1840  
W. T. S.

CAUSES.

12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.

No Methodists - Reading - Writing -  
Arithmetic -  
Had no peculiarity of temper or  
Conduct in 1835

13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.

Has always enjoyed good bodily  
health Calamena regular  
occasionally rather profuse

14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?

No

15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?

Never

16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?

Perhaps attending an Anti Slavery  
meeting

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

Head has been once leeches  
and bowels freely opened.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Never

(Signed) William Ferrie

Mr Dougall

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1045

The Petition of Robert Dougall  
24 Robertson St Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That Mrs Robert Dougall

aged 36 years is at present in such a state of mental derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap 63 & 3 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap 34, your Lordship's Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Robert Dougall

Address 24 Robertson St Glasgow

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of Robert Paterson Surgeon produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within designed Mrs Robert Dougall in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition this warrant to be in force for two days only

Glasgow, 20<sup>th</sup> Aug 1840  
 Wm J. M. Bell

Mr Dougall  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1045  
The Petition of Robert Dougall  
24 Robertson St Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That Mrs Robert Dougall

aged 36 years is at present in such a state of mental derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>rd</sup> Cap. 69 & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 31, your Lordship's Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

*x* Name Robert Dougall

Address 24 Robertson St Glasgow

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of Robert Paterson Surgeon produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed Mrs Robert Dougall in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition this warrant to be in force for two days only

Glasgow: 20<sup>th</sup> Aug  
1840  
Wm Glasgow Bell

## Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 19<sup>th</sup> Aug. 1840.

I Robert Patterson Surgeon in Glasgow  
having this day examined Ms Robert Douglas  
resident in the City of Glasgow hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief She is  
insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

Robert Patterson Doct. Legitt.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after  
preparing the name of the place, and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

## Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic,  
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

att

W  
15

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page]*

Mrs. P. D. Clark  
from  
Stanger  
Admitted

20th August  
1890  
157

of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, the Medical Attendant has prepared the following Answers to the following Queries in the case of the Patient.



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, — £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, — £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, ————— 0 15 0	Fifth, ————— 2 2 0
Third, ————— 1 1 0	Sixth, ————— 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application, on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANSO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CURRIERSON, No. 119, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	<i>Eight days</i>
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	<i>This the second attack</i>
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	<i>Want of sleep - restlessness Idleness for 5 days previously</i>
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	<i>Want of sleep - restlessness - cough - hem - on the increase</i>
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	<i>No</i>
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	<i>On people conspiring to do her evil on the police &amp; authorities going to apprehend her -</i>
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	<i>No</i>
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	<i>No</i>
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	<i>No</i>
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	<i>32 - Domestic</i>
11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	<i>Married - No</i>	
CAUSES.	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	<i>Formerly intemperate - but not since dismissed from R. L. Asylum</i>
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	<i>No</i>
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	<i>No</i>
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	<i>No</i>
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	<i>Former attack</i>	
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	<i>Antispasmodics &amp; aperients,</i>
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	<i>Was in the R. L. Asylum of Glasgow from 25<sup>th</sup> April to 5<sup>th</sup> Sept (Signed) and dismissed cured.</i>

QUESTIONS

1. How is the ... of the ... ?  
2. What is the ... of the ... ?  
3. How is the ... of the ... ?

4. How is the ... of the ... ?  
5. What is the ... of the ... ?  
6. How is the ... of the ... ?

7. How is the ... of the ... ?  
8. What is the ... of the ... ?  
9. How is the ... of the ... ?

10. How is the ... of the ... ?  
11. What is the ... of the ... ?  
12. How is the ... of the ... ?

13. How is the ... of the ... ?  
14. What is the ... of the ... ?  
15. How is the ... of the ... ?

16. How is the ... of the ... ?  
17. What is the ... of the ... ?  
18. How is the ... of the ... ?

19. How is the ... of the ... ?  
20. What is the ... of the ... ?  
21. How is the ... of the ... ?

22. How is the ... of the ... ?  
23. What is the ... of the ... ?  
24. How is the ... of the ... ?

25. How is the ... of the ... ?  
26. What is the ... of the ... ?  
27. How is the ... of the ... ?

28. How is the ... of the ... ?  
29. What is the ... of the ... ?  
30. How is the ... of the ... ?

31. How is the ... of the ... ?  
32. What is the ... of the ... ?  
33. How is the ... of the ... ?

only  
with

will  
going

at  
of

5

pt

Glasgow, 21<sup>st</sup> August 1840

An obligation has been granted by Mr. Robert Fingall, Auctioneer, Sheriff  
for the board of the Patients within mentioned, at the rate of Fifteen Shillings  
per week.

J. Roberts of Treasurer.

Do I admit <sup>Wilson of</sup> James Wilson as a Patient into the Asylum.

As president of the Board of Directors } Madrascur Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the }  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

20 August 1840

Admitted  
J.H.

CAUSES.

10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?

32 - Domestic

11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?

Married - No

12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.

Formerly intemperate - but  
not since dismissed from R. L. Asylum

13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rapture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.

No

14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?

No

15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?

No

16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?

Former attacks

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

Antispasmodics & aperients

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Was in the R. L. Asylum  
of Glasgow from 2<sup>nd</sup> April to 5<sup>th</sup> Sept  
(Signed)  
and dismissed cured.

Parish pauper—

Isabella Hutton

1. 11.

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1046

The Petition of J. M. Strachan  
Sepion Clerk parish of Airth

Humbly Sheweth,

That Isabella Hutton a pauper  
of the said parish  
aged about 25 years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo 3<sup>rd</sup> Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap 34 your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Isabella Hutton

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name J M Strachan

Address Sepion Clerk of Airth

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of J. M. Strachan Jurgeon produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Isabella Hutton  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition, this warrant  
to be in force for two days only.

Glasgow, 28<sup>th</sup> Aug  
Gates 11840

Wm Gifford Bell

Parish pauper—

Isabella Hutton

11. 11.

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1046

The Petition of J. M. Strachan  
Sepion clerk parish of Arth

Humbly Sheweth,

That Isabella Hutton a pauper  
of the said parish  
aged about 25— years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69 & 9 Geo. 4<sup>th</sup> Cap. 54, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary.

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Isabella Hutton

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name J M Strachan

Address Sepion Clerk of Arth

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of J. M. Strachan surgeon produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Isabella Hutton  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition, this warrant  
to be in force for two days only.

Glasgow, 28<sup>th</sup> Aug  
Gratis J M S 1840

Wm Gifford Bell

## Medical Certificate.

Airth 19<sup>th</sup> August 1840

I John Mitchell Strachan, <sup>Surgeon</sup> in Airth  
having this day examined Isabella Hutton  
resident in the Parish of Airth hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

J M Strachan Licentiate of the Royal  
College of Surgeons Edinburgh

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after  
preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state  
are inadmissible; also women for advanced or protracted pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

### Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic  
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

2 St. Geo. Road

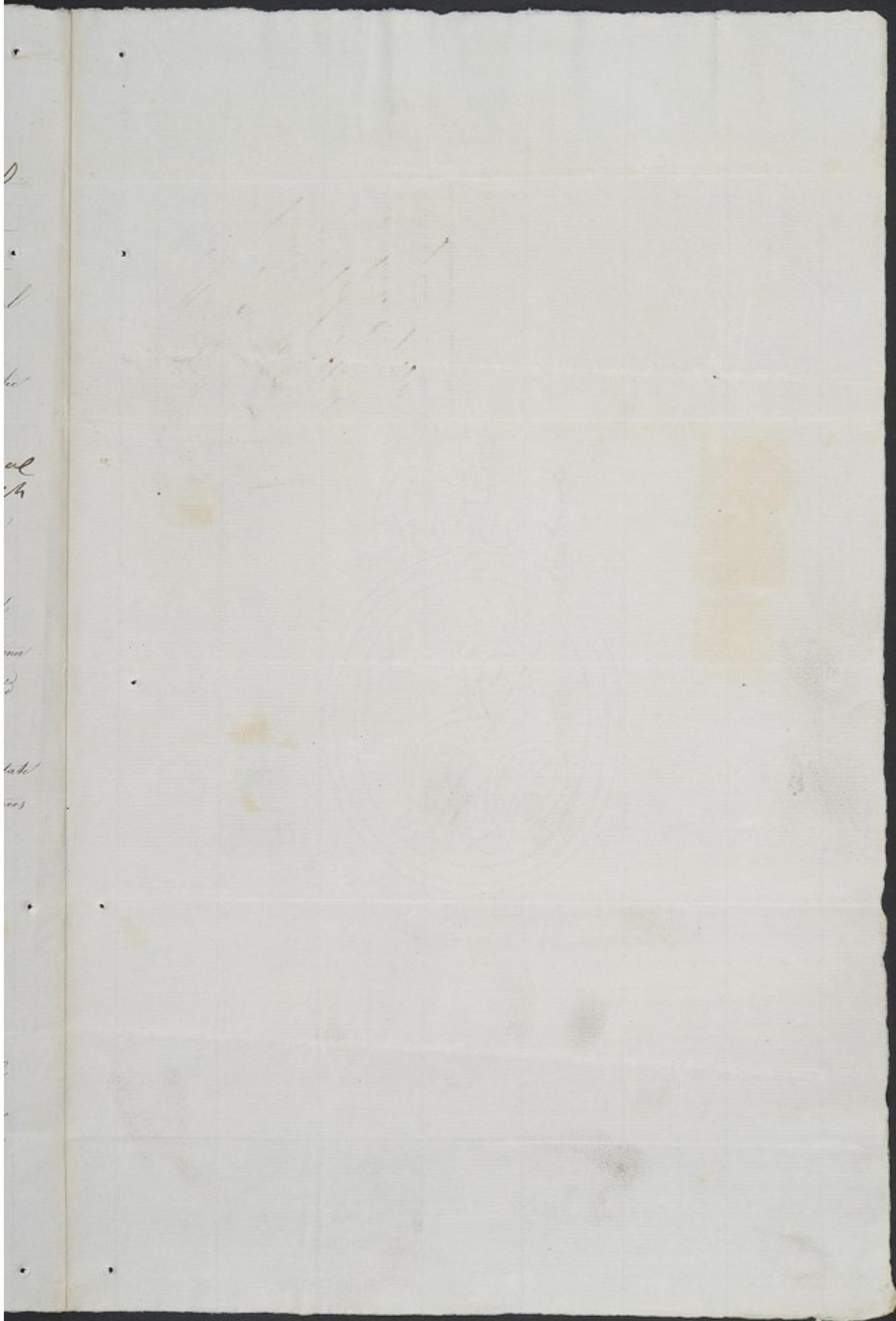
Glasgow 4 Aug. 1840

Mr. Adam begs to acknowledge receipt of  
Dr. Strachan's letter, and in reply.

Isabella Hutton's illness came on very  
suddenly, she came up from the coast with  
part of the family last Thursday. That day  
she appeared rather strange, sometimes laughing  
and sometimes crying in a sort of hysterical way.

The following day she became worse and in  
the afternoon went to bed. On Saturday  
morning she rose, did her work and seemed  
quite in her usual till twelve o'clock when  
she became much worse, and was sent to bed  
again. The disease increased to such an extent  
that Dr. McFarlane an eminent Medical gentleman  
was sent for to see if any thing could be done  
for her - he said he could do nothing, the  
complaint being entirely in the mind, and as  
she seemed desirous herself of going home he thought  
the sooner she was sent, the better.

Mr Adam is quite unable to assign any



2 St. Geo. Road

Glasgow 4 Aug. 1840

Mr. Adam begs to acknowledge receipt of Dr. Strachan's letter, and in reply.

Isabella Hutton's illness came on very suddenly, she came up from the coast with part of the family last Thursday. That day she appeared rather strange, sometimes laughing and sometimes crying in a sort of hysterical way.

The following day she became worse and in the afternoon went to bed. On Saturday morning she rose, did her work and seemed quite in her usual till twelve o'clock when she became much worse, and was sent to bed again. The disease increased to such an extent that Dr. McFarlane an eminent Medical gentleman was sent for to see if any thing could be done for her - he said he could do nothing, the complaint being entirely in the mind, and as she seemed desirous herself of going home he thought the sooner she was sent, the better.

Mr Adam is quite unable to assign any

cause for the very melancholy state in which  
Isabella now is and he will feel very much  
obliged if Dr. Trahan would let him know  
in a few days how she is getting on.

Since writing the above, it has been ascertained  
from her fellow servant that Isabella  
lately met with a love disappointment  
but whether that is partly the cause of  
her present illness Dr. Trahan will be  
better able to judge. Of late her  
mind has taken a very serious turn;

h  
h

land

of  
ie

10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20

21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40

Came for  
Isabella  
obliged  
in a few

PORT  
AU  
5  
1840  
FALMIRK

4  
4 8  
2 11

4  
1840  
FALMIRK  
\*  
11  
11

Dr. Strachan

Air th

by Falkirk



Isabella Weston  
from  
Lambert Smith  
Admitted  
20 August 1840  
- 87 -



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportional to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or for Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANN, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CHERINGTON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Three Weeks
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	She has never before been insane
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	She did not live at home when attacked and I have <del>found</del> been unable to learn the history of the precursory symptoms or if there was any
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	At first she raved principally on religious topics Galamena regular & ceased
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	She has had one remission on Saturday continuing two days during which 15 Sept she was nearly in a lucid state
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Principally on Religious matters - but on many other subjects
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	No
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	About 28 years of age Occupation a Domestic Servant
CAUSES.	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	She is single. I have been unable to learn that any relation was ever insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	No
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	No
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	No
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Unknown
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	At first she was bled, the head was shaved and cold lotions applied. Muricite of Morphine was given to procure sleep and the bowels were regulated but she will do benefit
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	She was never before treated for Lunacy (Signed) J. M. Trueman Surgeon

Margaret McLellan  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No. 1046  
The Petition of James McLellan, Labourer  
near Partick, in the Parish of Govan

Humbly Sheweth,

That Margaret McLellan my wife,  
aged about 58 years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 25 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 62 & 2 Geo. 4 Cap. 54 your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum to receive the said Margaret

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
For James McLellan  
Name Allan Cuthbertson  
Address Labourer, near Partick

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of Robert Fleming Surgeon produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Margaret McLellan  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition this warrant  
to be in force for two days only.

Glasgow, 24<sup>th</sup> Aug<sup>r</sup>

Grates J.H.G. 1840

Wm. Hafford Bell

Margaret M'Lellan  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1046  
The Petition of James M'Lellan, Labourer  
near Partick, in the Parish of Govan

Humbly Sheweth,

That Margaret M'Lellan my wife,  
aged about 58 years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 63 & 9 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap. 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Margaret

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
For James M'Lellan  
Name Allan Cuthbertson  
Address Labourer, near Partick

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under  
the hand of Robert Fleming Surgeon produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Margaret M'Lellan  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition this warrant  
to be in force for two days only.

Glasgow, 27<sup>th</sup> Aug<sup>r</sup>

Grates J.W.G. 1840

Wm. Hafford Bell

Medical Certificate.

Dated 29<sup>th</sup> August 1840.

I Robert Fleming, Surgeon in Partick  
having this day examined Margaret, wife of James McMillan, who resides in the Parish of Govan, hereby certify and  
and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
incapable and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

W. Fleming Surgeon

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after  
preparing the name of the place, and the date of his subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Surgeons, it shall be in the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Heretofore incurable, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state,  
are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Medical Committee.

Extract

From Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person, lunatic,  
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the sum of  
Twenty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

Wm. M. Sullivan

from  
Parish of St. Charles

Philadelphia

29 August

1840

Queries

Historical Queries with the assistance of the Medical Attendants are requested to  
 answer in the best of their power Answers to the following  
 Queries will be returned to the case of the Patient



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiosy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMORNO, No. 27, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD COWIE, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Within twelve months
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	This is the first attack
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Easily excited, tho' of sound mind formerly.
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Stationary
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Her disorder is rather uniform
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Solely on Religion. Thinks she is lost.
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Has threatened, but <del>never</del> never attempted
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Has thrown a Hammer or poker when excited by passion
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	About 55 or 56 - Acct. hotel affairs
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Used occasionally to drink after she became depressed. The loss of some of her family the cause of depression.
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Nothing known
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	No
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No, so far as known
TREATMENT.	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Loss of family
	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Was for some weeks in Greenwich inst. with a good effect, but removed too soon.
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Answered already (Signed) Taken away from Greenwich Inst. by the husband ag <sup>t</sup> the advice of the medical attendants

Handwritten text at the top of the page, possibly a header or title, which is mostly illegible due to fading.

Handwritten text in the middle-left section of the page, appearing as a list or series of entries.

Handwritten text in the middle-right section of the page, possibly a signature or a specific note.

Fragmentary handwritten text visible along the left edge of the page, including words like "and", "me", "not", "she", "her", "old", "one", "ch", "u".

Glasgow, 21<sup>st</sup> August 1840

An obligation has been granted by Mr. Allan Caldwell, clerk on part for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight Shillings per week.

J. Robt. Boyd Treasurer.

21 Aug<sup>r</sup> Mary Campbell or Admit<sup>r</sup> Mrs M. Lelland as a Patient into the Asylum.

On production of the necessary documents J. D. Adamson Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Admitted 29 Aug<sup>r</sup> 1840

W.H. James McCallum, brother of Mr. Robert's lodger at Mr. Donaldson's, Thornwood a little beyond Partick on the Dumbarton Road

- CAUSES.**
11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?
  12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.
  13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.
  14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?
  15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?
  16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?
- TREATMENT.**
17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?
  18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Married

Used occasionally to drink after she became depressed. The loss of some of her family the cause of depression.

Nothing known

No

No, so far as known

Loss of family

Was for some weeks in Greenwich inst<sup>l</sup> with a good effect, but removed too soon.

Answered already  
(Signed) Patient away from Greenwich inst<sup>l</sup> by the husband ag<sup>t</sup> the advice of the medical attendants

Pauper Case

W.H.

Margaret Craig

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No. 1048

The Petition of Jane de' Haffie  
relict of James Craig Tailor in  
Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth

That Margaret Craig the  
Petitioner's daughter  
aged twenty six years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statute 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap 63. & 9 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap 34. your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum to receive the said Margaret Craig

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Jane Craig  
Address 60 Pine Street

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of J. J. Fleming - - - produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Margaret Craig  
in terms of the Statute referred to in the Petition this warrant to fall of  
not executed in twenty four hours

Glasgow: 1 Sept 1846

H

Wm Haffie & Co

TO THE MEDICAL OFFICERS, AND THE SURGEON, OF THE INSTITUTION. - - -  
Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents aforesaid, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

Pauper Case

W.H.

Margaret Craig

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No. 1048

The Petition of Jane M<sup>r</sup> Haffie  
relict of James Craig Tailor in  
Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That Margaret Craig the  
Petitioner's daughter  
aged twenty six years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69. & 9 Geo. 4<sup>th</sup> Cap. 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Margaret Craig

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Jean Craig  
Address 50 Pine Street

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under  
the hand of J. J. Fleming - - - produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
designed Margaret Craig  
in terms of the Statute referred to in the Petition. This was to fall if  
not executed in twenty four hours.

Glasgow, 1 Sept 1826

H

Wm. Glasgow Clerk

## Medical Certificate.

Glasgow - 31<sup>st</sup> August 1840

I John G. Fleming, Surgeon in Glasgow  
having this day examined Margt. Craig  
resident in the city of Glasgow - hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

J. G. Fleming M.D.

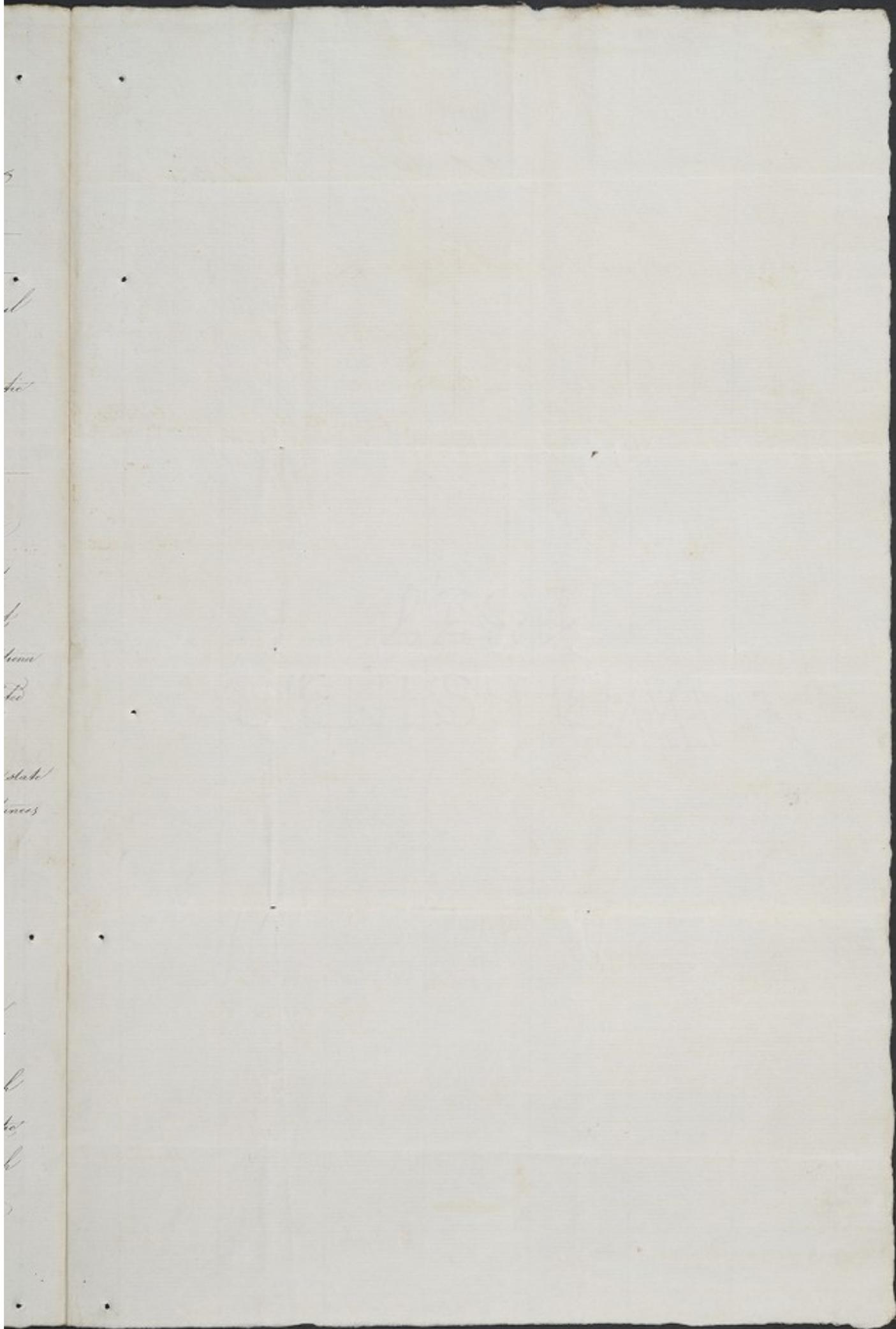
The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after  
preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Harmlss incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state,  
are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

## Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
'report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
'relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
'examination, and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic,  
'and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
'medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
'Fifty pounds, and the expences of recovering the same.'



5

il

tic

f

hous

To

stak

lines

l

to

l

45. Frigate

Margaret's Crew

from

Stanger

Abducted

31 August 1840

as detailed in the accompanying Medical Certificate, and the certificate of the Medical Attendant, are requested to be returned to the Secretary of the Asylum, in order that the necessary arrangements may be made for the reception of the Patient.



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS.

First Rate of Board, £0 8 0 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANSO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CURRIER, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.



Glasgow, 31<sup>st</sup> Augt. 1840

An obligation has been granted by John Lusk, 18 Buchanan St  
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight Shillings  
per week.

Robert Brown, for Treasurer.

I Am Admit Margt Craig as a Patient into the Asylum.

On production of necessary Documents

W. Dalrymple Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Admitted 31 Augt 1840  
W. H.

CAUSES.

windows or furniture?	Leaves clothes - Breaks windows & furniture
10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	26 - Servant
11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	S
12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Church of Scotland Sinner and devotee
13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, raptures, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Catamenia regular since 13 years of age - but scanty - occasional drowsiness & depression of spirits for which bleed but not the result of 9 months the attack
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	-----
15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No - <del>fit</del>
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	None ascertained

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Has been 4 or 5 bleed - blistered - purged - Anurized - Narcotics
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never

(Signed)

Pauper Case  
W.H

Catharine Mitchell

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute  
The Petition of John Thomson,  
residing at Lock ghead

Humbly Sheweth,

That Catharine Mitchell  
the petitioner herein in law  
aged thirty five years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statute 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 63 & 9 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap. 31, your Lordships Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordships to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum to receive the said Catharine Mitchell

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name John Thomson

Address

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of D. J. Fleming of Glasgow produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Catharine Mitchell

in terms of the Statute referred to in the Petition. This warrant to fall of  
not executed within twenty four hours

Glasgow: 5<sup>th</sup> Sept 1846

A. Nelson

Pauper Case  
W.H

Catharine Mitchell

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of John Thomson,  
residing at Lock gillhead

Humbly Sheweth,

That Catharine Mitchell  
the petitioner's sister in law  
aged thirty five years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 63. & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary.

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Catharine Mitchell

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name John Thomson

Address

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under  
the hand of D. S. J. Fleming of Glasgow — produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Catharine Mitchell  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition — this warrant to fall of  
not executed within twenty four hours

Glasgow; 5<sup>th</sup> Sept 1846

A. Nelson

H

## Medical Certificate.

Glasgow - 3<sup>rd</sup> Sept<sup>r</sup> 1840

I John G. Fleming Surgeon in Glasgow  
having this day examined Catherine Mitchell, now  
resident in the city of Glasgow - hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

J. G. Fleming M.D.

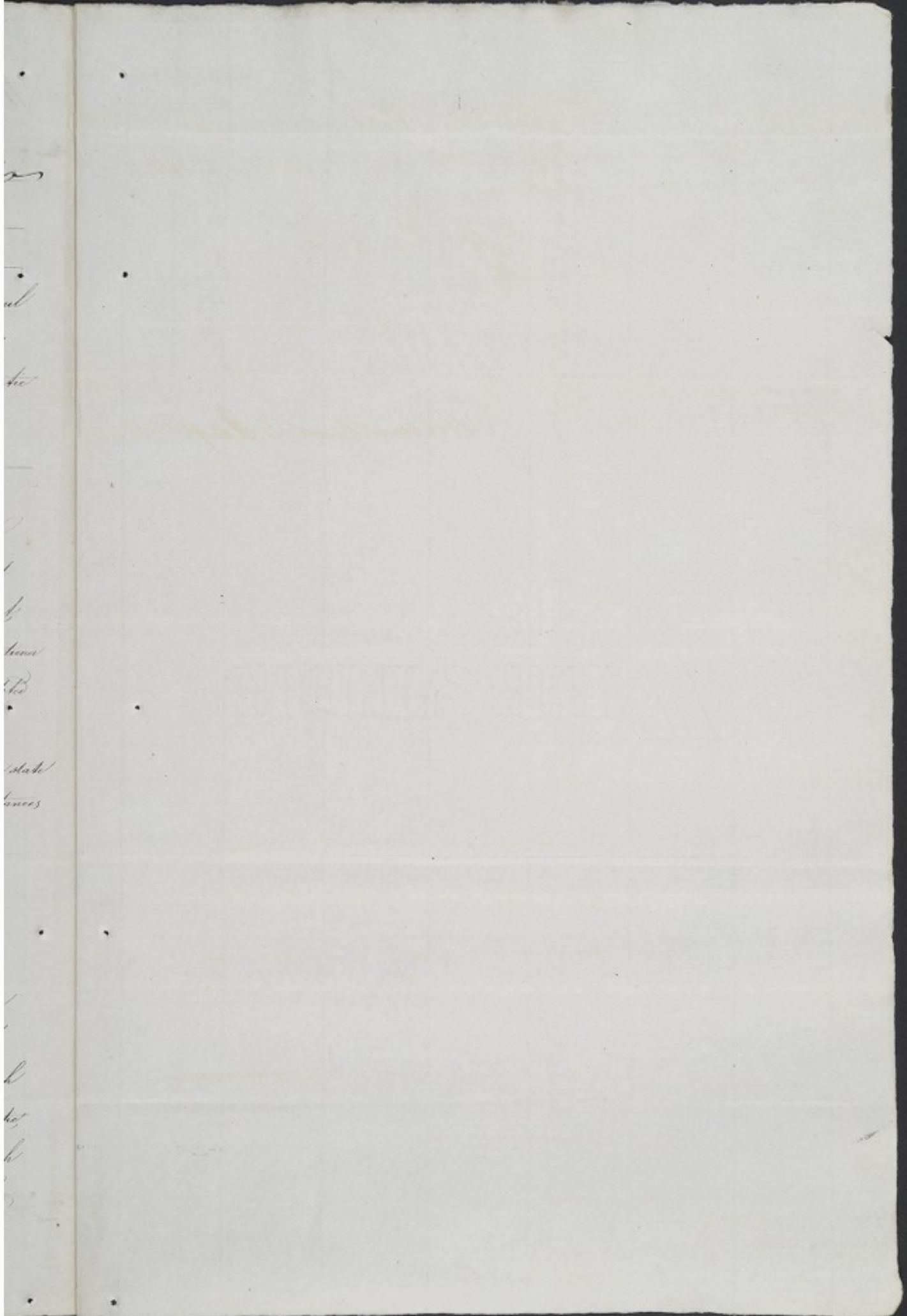
The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after  
preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Warmth incurable, and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

## Extract

From Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic,  
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'



Barbara Mitchell

for Major

Admiral

3 September

1840

115



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiosy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMORNO, No. 27, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CURRIERSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

**Queries.**

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

QUESTIONS.	ANSWERS.
1. How long has the Patient been insane?	26 August was the first day of insanity
2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the insanity first occur? how often did it occur before this last attack? in what forms, and of what duration?	This is second attack - 1st was treated in St. L. Asylum
3. How long before insanity were any such precursive symptoms observed as the following: viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or habits of the Patient?	For upwards of 3 months - Complained of pain in left side - headache - bodily health deranged - for 14 days before 26 Augt exerted - sleepless - appetite - vomiting -
4. What have been the prominent symptoms of this malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and how it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Excitement manifested in singing, dancing - singing psalm books - want of sleep - pain in left side in back - with in breast - Constipation
5. Are there fixed interests, or any great mania, or exuberance, and do such change occur at irregular times, or at stated periods?	Excitability & Premonitions at uncertain periods -
6. Does the Patient rave incessantly on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable delusion.	Small subjects - sees people - the salvation sure -
7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-destruction? and by what means?	No
8. Has the Patient ever made any promissory or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No
9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	35 - servant
11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Mother was melancholic
12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursive symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of ability, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention prominent passions or propensities, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Obstinate - Reading - Established Church
13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady, or to any unusual discharge, or to any suppression or obstruction of any ordinary discharges? as nose, ears, eyes, nose, epiglottis, or urine? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Catamenia regular about 8 days ago
14. Did the present fit of insanity occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Change of situation & removal of the present head health &
17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Have cut short
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for insanity, in any public asylum or private mad house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	In the Royal L. Asylum under 1833-4 - & then discharged cured

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

Glasgow, 3<sup>d</sup> September 1840

An obligation has been granted by W. John Laing, 48 Stepford Street for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Three Shillings & Sixpence per week.

W. Roberts Treasurer.

Admit Catharina Mitchell as a Patient into the Asylum.

On production of necessary documents W. Robertson Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Admitted 3<sup>d</sup> Sept 1840

CAUSES.

9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?

100

10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?

35 — Servant

11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?

S. Mother was melancholic

12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.

Obstinate — Reading — Established Church

13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rapture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.

Catamenia regular about 8 days ago

14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?

—

15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?

—

16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?

Commenced attack a quarrel of the present bad health &

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

Same as that

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

In the Royal L. Asylum in 1833-4 & then discharged (cured)

Pauper Case

Catharine M'Brude

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1050

The Petition of James M'Brude  
Grocer in Saltevoats.

Humbly Sheweth,

That Catharine M'Brude  
the petitioners sister

aged fifty five years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69 & 3 Geo. 4 Cap. 34, your Lordships Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Catharine M'Brude

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name James M'Brude  
Address Grocer - Saltevoats

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of Robert Wallace Surgeon Saltevoats — produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Catharine M'Brude

in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition — this warrant to fall  
if not executed in twenty four hours

Glasgow, 7<sup>th</sup> Sept 1825

Wm. Glasgow Bell

to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. 1. The Sheriff's  
Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But,  
to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in  
due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal  
of any Patient.

Pauper Case

Catharine M<sup>r</sup> Bride

M.H.

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1050

The Petition of James M<sup>r</sup> Bride  
Grocer in Saltcoats -

Humbly Sheweth,

That Catharine M<sup>r</sup> Bride  
the petitioners sister  
aged fifty five years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap 69. & 9 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Catharine M<sup>r</sup> Bride

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name James M<sup>r</sup> Bride

Address Grocer - Saltcoats

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of Robert Wallace Surgeon Saltcoats — produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
signed Catharine M<sup>r</sup> Bride  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition - This warrant to fall  
if not executed in twenty four hours

Glasgow, 7<sup>th</sup> Sept 1865

H

Wm. Haffner Bell

## Medical Certificate.

Saltcoats 11 September 1840

I Robert Wallace Surgeon in Saltcoats  
having this day examined Catharine McBride  
resident in the parish of Stewarston hereby certify on soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane, and a proper patient for admittance into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

Robert Wallace Surgeon

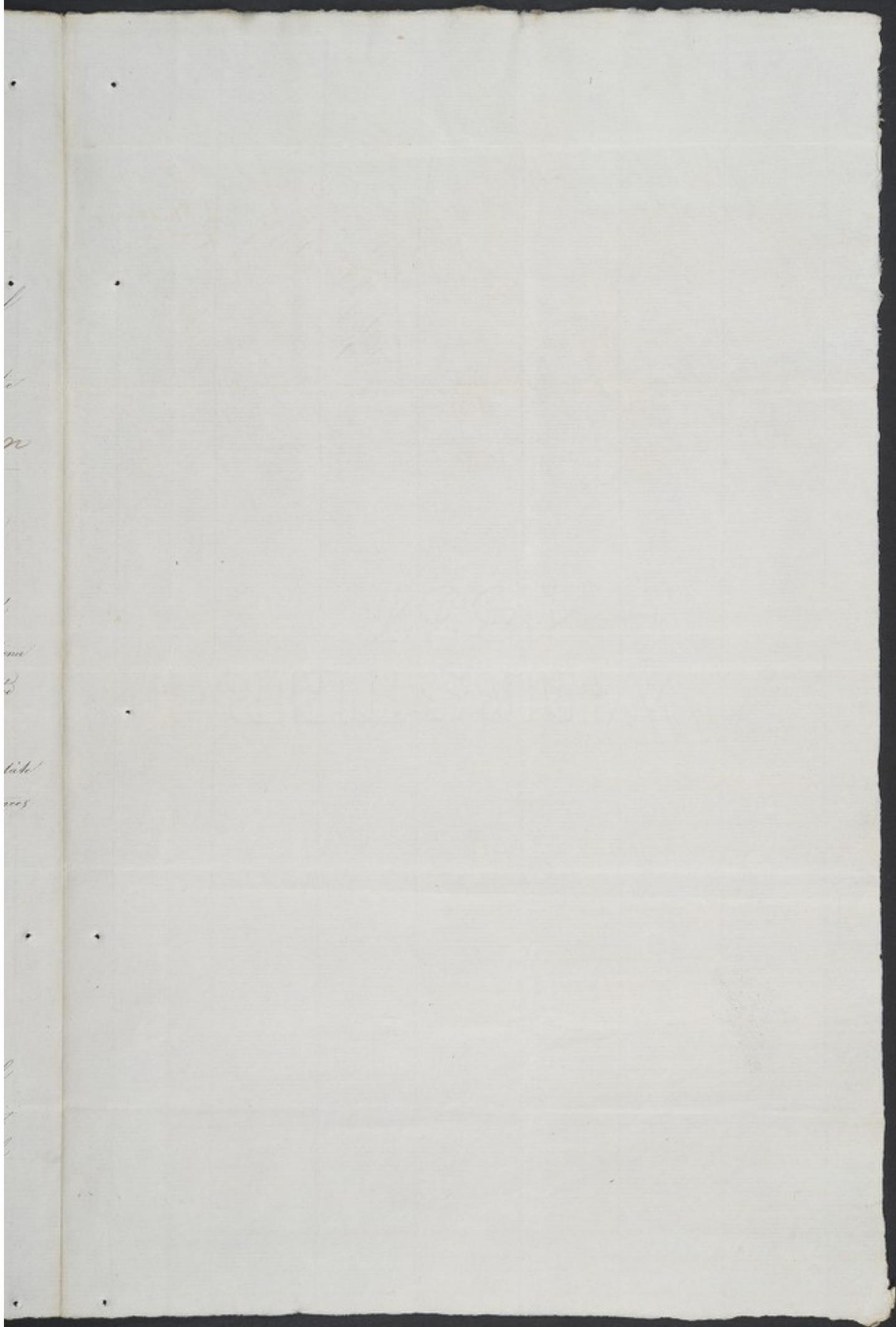
The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after  
preparing the name of the place, and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town, or Parish, in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Harmlss incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state,  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances,  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

## Extract

From Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. Inent Madhouses in Scotland.

And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic,  
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.



*[Faint, illegible handwriting visible through the paper from the reverse side, appearing as bleed-through.]*

Katharine M. B. B. B.

From

Charlotte

Admission

7 Sept 1870



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiosy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANSO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CUTHBERTSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. Box, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	<i>Seven Years -</i>
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	<i>Several times - first 7 years ago 3 or 4 times a year low spirits from 2 to 3 weeks</i>
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or breath of the Patient?	<i>was always subject to headaches, but otherwise healthy -</i>
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	<i>decline of spirits disliked of friends no such change stationary</i>
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	<i>at times better never perfectly well more after seeing friends</i>
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	<i>Complaints of people who calling her &amp; of the Minister preaching against her very thoughtful speaks little</i>
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	<i>No -</i>
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	<i>No -</i>
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	<i>No -</i>
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	<i>55 years - was brought up to country service has done little for 12 years -</i>
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	<i>Single - a sister has been in a very debilitated state of health and sincerely &amp; religiously inclined of some standing 7 years</i>
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	<i>None fear of brass thought the minister preached against her</i>
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to scurs, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	<i>Not to my knowledge Headachs &amp; flatulences</i>
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?	<i>was never that way</i>
TREATMENT.	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	<i>No -</i>
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	<i>Supposed religious impressions</i>
	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	<i>Quietness &amp; attention to bowels</i>
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	<i>Never</i>

(Signed)

*James McBrine*

*Green & Sattcoat*

*[Faint, illegible handwriting on aged paper, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side.]*

*[Faint handwriting on the left edge of the page.]*

Glasgow, 5<sup>th</sup> September 1840

An obligation has been granted by M. D. Laid, Lauchlin Street,  
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight Shillings <sup>per week</sup> ~~per week~~ for ten  
per week.

J. Robertson Treasurer.

Admit Catherine Mc Bride as a Patient into the Asylum.

Physician.

Admitted 7 September 1840

To the Superintendent or Matron of the }  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum. }

M. H.

CAUSES.	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No -	
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	55 years - was brought up to country service has done little for 12 years -	
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single - a sister has been in a very debilitated <del>Her condition was</del> state of health and seriously & religiously inclined of some standing 7 years	
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	None fear of brass thought the ministers preached against her	
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Not to my knowledge Headache & flatulence	
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?	was never that way	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No -	
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Supposed religious impressions	
	TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Quietness & attention to bowels
		18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never

(Signed)

James Mc Bride

Green - Hallcoat

Mary Berry or  
Mrs Gray  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Deputy  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute  
The Petition of David Gray collector  
of Western & Fife Railway Act

Humbly Sheweth

That Mrs Mary Berry or Gray  
the Petitioner Wife  
aged 49 — years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69. & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Daniel Gray

Address

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of Joseph Wilson Surgeon (Father of) produced  
Grant's Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designated Mary Berry or Gray  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition — this warrant to  
fall if not executed within twenty four hours.

Glasgow, 7<sup>th</sup> Sept 1828

A

Wm James Kelly

Mary Berry or  
Mrs Gray  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Deputy  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute  
The Petition of Daniel Gray collector  
of Wishes & Cottages Railway dues

Humbly Sheweth,

That Mrs Mary Berry or Gray  
the Petitioner's wife  
aged 49 — years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 63 & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 54, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Daniel Gray

Address

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under  
the hand of Joseph Wilson Surgeon (Glasgow) produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Mary Berry or Gray  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition - this warrant to  
fall if not executed within twenty four hours.

Glasgow: 7<sup>th</sup> Sept 1848

J

Wm Glasgow Clerk

Medical Certificate.

Coatbridge 4<sup>th</sup> September 1840

I Joseph Wilson Surgeon in the parish of Darnley  
having this day examined Mr. Gray or Henry Berry  
resident in the parish of Coatbridge hereby certify in full  
and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
sane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

Joseph Wilson Surgeon

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after  
preparing the name of the place and the date of his subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Persons incurable and furious, affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state,  
or unmanageable, also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances,  
to be judged of by the Medical Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 35 Geo. III. Cap. 69. against Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
examination, and otherwise, that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic,  
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the sum of  
Twenty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

Miss Mary Perry  
No 100  
Wm<sup>rs</sup> Gray

from  
Southwell  
Adm<sup>rs</sup> Black

8 Stephen Row  
St  
1840



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANGO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CATHERTON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	5 years
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Continual attacks
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	About 3 Months before Lunacy
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Stationary <span style="margin-left: 20px;">exaltation &amp; depression alternating &amp; varying</span>
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	None
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Cares on various Subjects
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Never
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Never
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	No Occupation
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	None
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	None
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?	None
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	None can be ascertained
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	None except in the beginning
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Five times before first time (Signed) 6 Months last time about 2 years ago & 4 Months

been  
of

... ..

... ..

Glasgow, 7<sup>th</sup> September 1840

An obligation has been granted by Alexander Allison, Esq. Treasurer  
for the board of the Patients within mentioned, at the rate of Eight Shillings  
per week.

Robert Brown per Treasurer.

7 Sept Admit W. Gray (Mary Berry) as a Patient into the Asylum.

In production of the necessary documents J. B. Munn Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Admitted 8 Sept 1840

W. H.

CAUSES.	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	No Occupation
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	None
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, ruptures, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	None
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?	None
TREATMENT.	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	None can be ascertained
	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	None except in the Asylum
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	See previous before first time (Signed) 6 Months last time about 2 years ago 4 Months

Mary Sinclair or  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute  
No 1052  
The Petition of David Campbell

Humbly Sheweth

That Mary Campbell wife of  
David Campbell  
aged twenty three years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69 & 5 Geo. 4<sup>th</sup> Cap. 54, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum to receive the said Mary Campbell

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
Name David Campbell  
Address at Quarter House  
Near Broom  
Glasgow

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of William J. Fyfe Surgeon Depute produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Mary Campbell  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition this warrant to fall  
if not executed within twenty four hours

Glasgow, 9<sup>th</sup> Sept  
1840

Subscribed

CERTIFICATE, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

Mary Sinclair or  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff <sup>M. Campbell</sup> Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute  
No 1052  
The Petition of David Campbell

Humbly Sheweth,

That Mary Campbell wife of  
David Campbell  
aged twenty three years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo 3<sup>rd</sup> Cap. 69 & 2 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap. 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Mary Campbell

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
Name David Campbell  
Address at Quater House  
Near Denny  
Stirling shire

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under  
the hand of William J. Foggan Surgeon Denny, produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Mary Campbell  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition this warrant to fall  
if not executed within twenty four hours

Glasgow, 9<sup>th</sup> Sept  
1840

Subscribed

## Medical Certificate.

Derry 7<sup>th</sup> Sept 1840

I William J Roggan Surgeon in Derry  
having this day examined Mary Campbell  
resident in the parish of Dunstan Dunlough hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

W J Roggan  
Surgeon

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after  
prescribing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N<sup>o</sup> 3 Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

## Extract

From Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
examination, and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic,  
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'



Mary Sinclair  
or  
Mrs Campbell  
near Penny  
St. Andrew  
Admitted  
10 September  
1870 ~ 1870



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, — £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, — £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, ————— 0 15 0 —————	Fifth, ————— 2 2 0 —————
Third, ————— 1 1 0 —————	Sixth, ————— 3 3 0 —————

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMORNO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD GERRINGTON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be addressed for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.	
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Since 26 <sup>th</sup> ult mo	
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Never before	
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Not remarked	
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Jealous delusion in first instance of a religious nature - then furious of extraordinary nature and generally treatable	
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	at times pretty reasonable but observing no settled period	
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	chiefly on one, fancying she has power from God to do many things	
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	No	
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No	
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No	
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	23 years formerly Lady's Maid	
CAUSES.	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married - none of her friends ever insane	
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	—	
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any cutaneous discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	—	
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	took place ten days after a natural labour	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	—	
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Parturition	
	TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Placed in a house - teacher & pupil - employment as soon as able - walking & amusement
		18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No

(Signed)

*W. H. G. J. Surgeon*

Received of the Honble the East India Company  
the sum of one hundred and fifty pounds  
for the purchase of the following articles  
to wit

One hundred and fifty pieces of  
fine red cloth  
at the rate of one pound  
each

And the sum of ten pounds  
for the carriage of the same  
to the place of destination

In witness whereof  
I have hereunto set my hand  
and the seal of the said Company  
at the City of London  
the 15th day of August  
1777

for

and

and

and

Glasgow, 11 Sept: 1840

An obligation has been granted by Mrs M<sup>rs</sup> Campbell 76 Virginia St<sup>ly</sup> for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Fifteen Shillings per week.

John Patterson, Treasurer.

Admit M<sup>rs</sup> Campbell (formerly) as a Patient into the Asylum.

Down with all rights

J. B. McTear, Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Admitted 14 before 10. PM. 11 Sept 1840

1.15

W. A.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	23 years formerly Lady's Maid
11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married - None of her friends ever insane
12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	
13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, ruptures, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?	Look place ten days after a Natural Labour
15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Parturition
17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Abate to head - Leeches - purgatives - Employment, a. hour at a time, walking & Amusement
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No

(Signed)

W. A. Surgeon

M MacLachlan

1853

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Jane MacLachlan,  
sister to the under named Mary MacLachlan,

Humbly Sheweth,

That Mary MacLachlan

aged Seventy One years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statute 55 Geo 5<sup>th</sup> Cap 63 s 3 and 4 Cap 34 your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum to receive the said Mary MacLachlan

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
Name Jane MacLachlan  
Wife  
Attch of servant to Mr Tennant  
at her own by Place.

W Woodroge witness

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of John Cooper M.C. produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Mary MacLachlan  
in terms of the Statute referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 10<sup>th</sup> September 1840

Gratis JWG

Wm Jeffrey Bell

An account of the Asylum may be obtained of  
CUTHBERTSON, No. 110, West George Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers  
to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's  
Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But,  
to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in  
due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal  
of any Patient.

REMOVED

CVD 1853

REMOVED

1884  
Current  
Serial

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Jane MacLachlan,  
sister to the under-named Mary MacLachlan,

Humbly Sheweth,

That Mary MacLachlan

aged Twenty One years is at present in such a State of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 35 Geo 3.<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69 & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Mary MacLachlan

W. Woodroffe witness

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
Name Jane MacLachlan  
Address servant to Mr Tennant  
abercromby Place.

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under  
the hand of John Cooper M.C. produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
designed Mary MacLachlan  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow, 10<sup>th</sup> September 1840

Gratis J.W.G.

Wm. Gifford Hill

## Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 8<sup>th</sup> Sept 1840

I John Couper M. D. in Glasgow  
having this day examined Mary McDachlan late servant with  
Miss Robertson at Springbank  
resident in the Gorbals of Glasgow hereby certify on soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

John Couper M. D.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after  
preparing the name of the place, and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Persons incurable, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Worthy Committee.

### Extract

From Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic,  
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.



---

Mary McLaughlin  
4  
Dennis Street

Admitted

12 September

1840

---

7/78

---

Mary M. Sachlone  
No. 1033



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repaid. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repaid only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANSO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CUMBERLEIGH, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

RECEIVED

CYDNER

RECEIVED

1884  
Account  
Journal

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	<i>five days only.</i>
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	<i>never was insane before</i>
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	<i>fort or 5 weeks before the attack was affected with low spirits, &amp; complained of headache</i>
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	<i>seeing evil spirits, fear of eternal punishment.</i>
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	<i>No intervals</i>
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	<i>murder &amp; poison</i>
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	<i>has threatened to drown himself</i>
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	<i>No</i>
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	<i>21 years. a servant with Miss <del>Smith</del> <u>Monro</u> who keeps a private lunatic asylum.</i>
CAUSES.	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	<i>single. no.</i>
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	<i>None</i>
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any catamenial discharge; to sores, eruptions, rapture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	<i>subject to sick headache. six weeks ago catamenia was profuse, and stopped suddenly. has not menstruated since. was previously quite regular</i>
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or had any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	<i>six weeks ago received a blow on the head, which her friends consider the cause of his present derangement</i>
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	<i>leeches have been applied &amp; An has been bled at the arm.</i>
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	<i>No</i>  <i>(Signed) J. Paul Cooper M. D.</i>

**Letter of Obligation**

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, 11 Sept. 1840

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit Mary M. Van A. Can  
into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of  
Seven Shillings per week,  
I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in  
advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Pa-  
tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other  
condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

Peter Hill Sup. Town Hospital

Glasgow, \_\_\_\_\_ 18

An obligation has been granted by \_\_\_\_\_  
for the board of the Patients within mentioned, at the rate of \_\_\_\_\_  
per week.

Treasurer.

12 Pop. Admis. Name Mr. L. A. M. M. as a Patient into the Asylum.

On production of the necessary documents \_\_\_\_\_ Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the }  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum. }

Admitted 2/pm 12 Jan 1840

Letter of Obligation

TO BE SIGNED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

*[Faint, mirrored text from the reverse side of the paper, appearing as bleed-through.]*

Pauper Case

No. 11

Agnes Hamilton

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of William Anderson  
of Scotland

No 1054

Humbly Sheweth

That Agnes Hamilton - Poor - was  
and daughter of William Hamilton - Late of Scotland  
aged thirty two years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement hereunto produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo 5<sup>th</sup> Cap. 69 & 5 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap. 54, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Agnes Hamilton.

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name W<sup>m</sup> Anderson Elder & Son  
Address Clerk Scotland

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of Alex<sup>r</sup> Ferguson, Surgeon produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Agnes Hamilton  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition this Warrant  
to be in force for two days only.

Glasgow, 18<sup>th</sup> Septem<sup>r</sup>.

Gratis M<sup>g</sup> 1840  
Wm. Gifford & Co

Pauper Case

N. H.

Agnes Hamilton

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of William Anderson  
of Dreston

N<sup>o</sup> 1054

Humbly Sheweth,

That Agnes Hamilton-Power Doorn-waen  
and daughter of William Hamilton-Labourer-Dreston  
aged thirty two years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69. & 9 Geo. 4<sup>th</sup> Cap. 54, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Agnes Hamilton.

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name W<sup>m</sup> Anderson Elder & Session  
Address Clerk Dreston

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of Alex<sup>r</sup>. Ferguson, Surgeon produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
designed Agnes Hamilton  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition this Warrant  
to be in force for two days only.

Glasgow, 18<sup>th</sup> Septem<sup>r</sup>.

Grotis J. G. 1840 Wm. Johnston & Co.

## Medical Certificate.

Kelston 16<sup>th</sup> Sept 1840

I Alexander Ferguson Surgeon in Kelston Renfrewshire  
having this day examined Agnes Hamilton Daughter of William Hamilton  
resident in the Town of Kelston hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief She is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum

Alex Ferguson Surgeon

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after  
preparing the name of the place, and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

V.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

## Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

“And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic,  
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.”

here  
How

to

and  
to

that  
and

of  
of  
of

Wm. Hamilton  
Agent Hamilton  
from  
Town of Hamilton  
Admitted  
15 September  
1840.



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALRANNO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CURRIERSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of property numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	4 weeks at the time
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	About 10 years ago, twice before, in the same way, and lasted 4 months
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	About a month
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Restlessness and no change in it for it appears to be on the increase
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Remission to a considerable extent, and are uncertain in occurrence
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	The raving is not confined to one subject
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Never
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Never
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Never & No
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Age 32. Has been a Weaver in a Steam Loom factory
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single; A Cousin
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of idleness, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Can ascertain nothing of the kind, The Passion for solitude, and is free from vice and intemperance
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rapture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Big Cervical aches; The Catamenial Discharge too copious; Great weakness from Hemorrhage
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	Never; she is unmarried
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	Never
TREATMENT.	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	A fright
	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing at the time.
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Twice and 4 months at each time, and was dismissed cured at both times (Signed)

Wm. J. J. J.  
 Surgeon @ Milston  
 Rom. New York

*[Faint, illegible handwriting on a lined page, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side.]*

*[Fragment of handwritten text on the left edge of the page, including words like "ce", "ed", "mid", "ed", "ce", "low".]*

Glasgow, 18<sup>th</sup> Sept 1840

An obligation has been granted by And<sup>rs</sup> Hamilton & Co. & James D. Colton for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eighty Shillings per week.

Wm. Pattison Treasurer.

Admit Agnes Hamilton as a Patient into the Asylum.

Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

Admitted 18 Sept 1840  
W. P.

CAUSES.	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Never
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Age 32. Has been a Weaver in a Steam Loom factory
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single; A Cousin
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Can ascertain nothing of the kind. The Patient for Solitude, and is free from vice and intemperance
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any excretory discharge; to scabs, eruptions, rapture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Violent Head aches; The Catamenial Discharge too copious; Great weakness from Hemorrhage
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	Never; She is unmarried
TREATMENT.	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	Never
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	A fright
	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing at this time.
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Twice and 4 Months at each time and was dismissed cured at both times (Signed)

Wm. Pattison  
Surgeon & Milston  
Rin. New Line

Elizabeth Forrest  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No. 1055

The Petition of John Burns  
Sesjon Clerk for the parish of  
Cambusnethan, County of  
Lanark

Humbly Sheweth,

That Elizabeth Forrest daughter  
of the late Alexander Forrest Sailor, who  
at present a pauper on Cambusnethan parish  
aged thirty five years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69 & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 31, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary.

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum to receive the said Elizabeth Forrest  
into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name John Burns Sesjon Clerk:

Address Bonhill Parish of Cambusnethan

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of Robert Hamilton Surgeon Crophell produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Elizabeth Forrest  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Glasgow; 26 Sept 1845

H

Wm. Glasgow Clerk

## Medical Certificate.

Croskell 21 Sept. 1840

I Robert Hamilton Surgeon in Croskell Parish of Cambusethan having this day examined Elisabeth Forush resident in the Parish of Cambusethan hereby certify on Soul and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief that she is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Robert Hamilton Surgeon

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Madmen, incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

### Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic, and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the Same.



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, —£0 8 0 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, —£1 11 6 per Week.
Second, ————— 0 15 0	Fifth, ————— 2 2 0
Third, ————— 1 1 0	Sixth, ————— 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

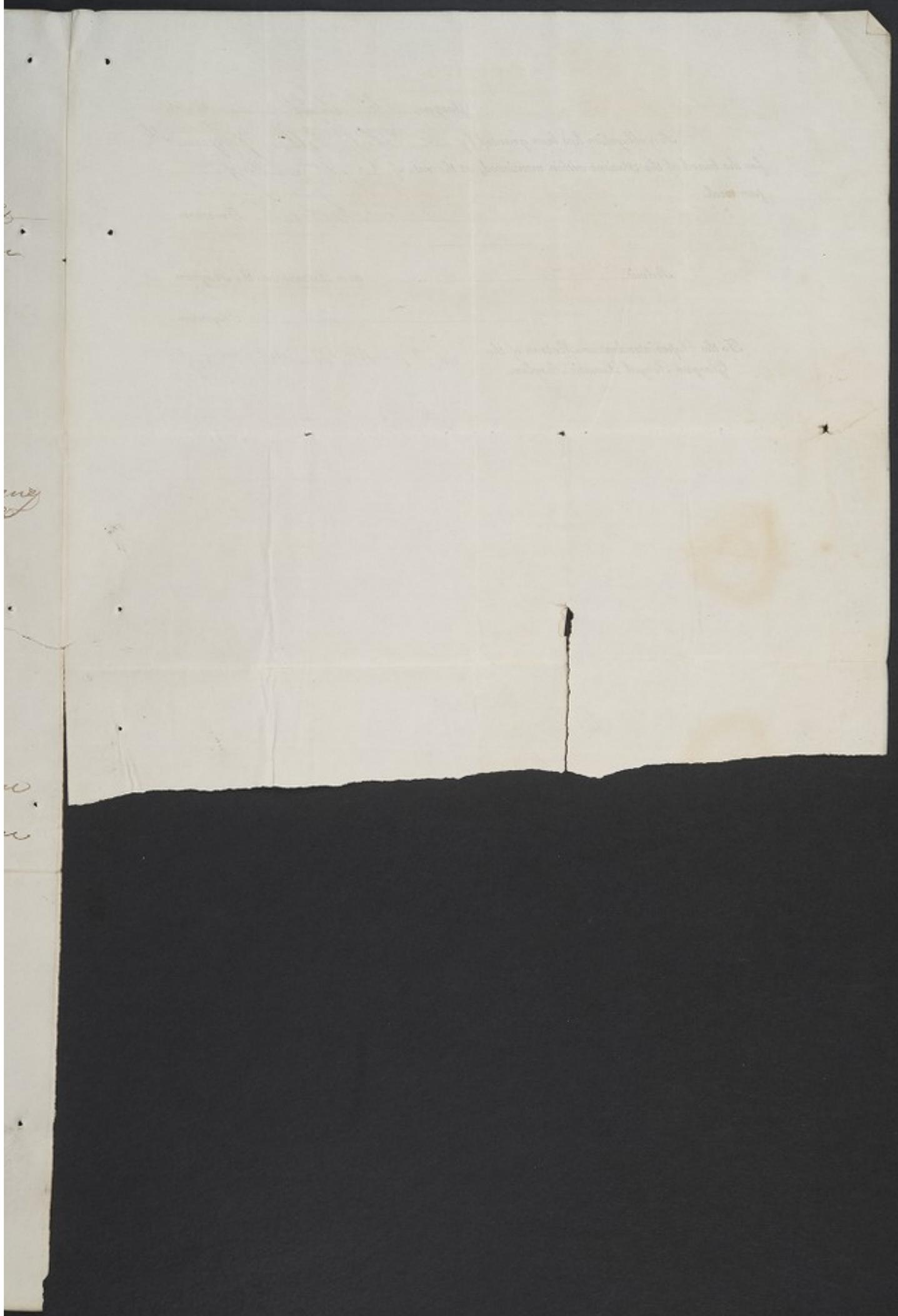
No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANSO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CUMBERSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered ANSWERS to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	has been on the parish in that state since 20 May last
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	only once? can't say when first attacked with it
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	none
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	stationary
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	no lucid intervals
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	always on one subject, craving a house for himself to live in
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	none
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	none
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	no quite contrary
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	45 years of age, servant
CAUSES.	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	single - never any of the relations known to be insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of idleness, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	cannot say knows of none
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	none to my knowledge
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?	..
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	know nothing of this
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	cannot say
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	nothing
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	no (Signed) John Barnes Secy. etc.





26<sup>th</sup> Sept<sup>r</sup>  
1840

Isabel  
No 1056

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute  
The Petition of William Gilbert  
Paper Hanger in York Street Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth

That the Petitioner's Mother Isabelle  
Kisbet Widow of the late James Gilbert, Sea man  
aged fifty nine years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo 3<sup>rd</sup> Cap. 62 & 3 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap. 54, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum to receive the said Isabelle Kisbet or  
Gilbert.

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
Name William Gilbert  
Address 24 York Street Glasgow

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of D<sup>r</sup> Alexander S. Haunay of Glasgow produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Isabelle Kisbet or Gilbert  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Glasgow 26<sup>th</sup> September  
1840

A. Wilson

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANN, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD  
CUTCHERSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers  
to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's  
Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But,  
to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in  
due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal  
of any Patient.

26<sup>th</sup> Sept<sup>r</sup>  
1840

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of William Gilbert  
Paper Hanger in York Street Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth

That the Petitioner's Mother Isabella  
Kisbet Widow of the late James Gilbert, Sea man  
aged fifty nine years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69 & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 54, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Isabella Kisbet or  
Gilbert.

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
Name William Gilbert  
Address 24 York Street Glasgow

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under  
the hand of D<sup>r</sup> Alexander J. Haughey of Glasgow produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
designed Isabella Kisbet or Gilbert  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Glasgow, 26<sup>th</sup> September  
1840

A. Alison

## Medical Certificate.

26<sup>th</sup> September 1840

I, Mr J Hannay M.D. in Glasgow  
having this day examined Isabella Nesbit Widow of the  
late James Gilbert  
resident in the City of Glasgow hereby certify on soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

Mr J Hannay M.D.  
88 St Vincent St. Glasgow

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after  
preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation used by  
that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

## Extract

From Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic,  
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

40

of the  
soul  
is  
entire

of  
the  
soul  
is  
entire

of the  
soul

of  
the  
soul

Abigail A. Kibbut  
or Miss Kibbut

from  
Plains

Abigail

20<sup>th</sup> Oct 1840

---

7/.

---

Miss A. Kibbut

Isabella Fisher  
No 1056



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, —£0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, —£1 11 6 per Week.
Second, ————— 0 15 0 —————	Fifth, ————— 2 2 0 —————
Third, ————— 1 1 0 —————	Sixth, ————— 3 3 0 —————

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of these, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALHAYNO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CURRIERSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

**Queries.**

*Melanch. Insane*

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	<i>4 months</i>
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	<i>1<sup>st</sup> Attack</i>
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	<i>Headachs - Pyrosis Gradual Approach</i>
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	<i>Nervy at times dreams wicks &amp; yellow voice</i>
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	<i>Numbness for a few minutes at uncertain periods</i>
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	<i>By all subjects chiefly that she had nobility that not done her duty to God or man is not aware of her lunacy</i>
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	<i>Once attempted strangulation this doubtful</i>
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	<i>Offers to bite &amp; scratch but only opposed</i>
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	<i>No</i>
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	<i>39. Domestic</i>
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	<i>W. Father's Sister insane</i>
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	<i>From her infancy nervous &amp; easily agitated. At 52 had Menorrhagia - or rather uterine - Menorrhagia</i>
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	<i>No but headaches</i>
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?	<i>No</i>
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	<i>No</i>
TREATMENT.	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	<i>Gradual</i>
	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	<i>Antispasmodics &amp; laxatives without benefit</i>
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	<i>No</i>

(Signed)

**Letter of Obligation**

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, 2 October 1840

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit Wid. Gilbert or Sobella  
into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of  
Nineteen Seven Shillings per week,  
I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in  
advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Pa-  
tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other  
condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

Peter Hill, Sup. Towns Hospital,

Glasgow, \_\_\_\_\_ 18

An obligation has been granted by \_\_\_\_\_  
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Seven Shillings  
per week.

Treasurer.

2 Oct 1840 Admit Isabella Isabella Gilbert as a Patient into the Asylum.  
documents correct \_\_\_\_\_  
Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum. }

2 Oct 1840  
Admitted  
W.H.

Letter of Obligation

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS RESIDENT IN GLASGOW

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

*[Faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

Mrs. Brownlie

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

No 1057

The Petition of Robert Brownlie  
Parlock - Mill - Garton.

Humbly Sheweth,

That the Petitioner's Wife, Mrs. Brownlie  
or Margaret Gault.

aged Forty Eight years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But, as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap 69. & 9 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap 31, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Petitioner's Wife Mrs  
Brownlie or Margaret Gault.

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Robert Brownlie

Address Burn - House Parlock

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under  
the hand of Dr. John McKeown, M.D. produced,  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
designated Mrs. Brownlie, or Margaret Gault,  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition. This warrant  
not to remain in force unless executed  
Glasgow, 7<sup>th</sup> } within two days from this date.  
October 1840 }

Wm Glasgow Bell

Mrs. Brownlie  
or M. Gaul  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute  
The Petition of Robert Brownlie  
Partick - Mill - Carter.

Humbly Sheweth,

That the Petitioner's Wife, Mrs. Brownlie  
or Margaret Gaul.

aged Forty Eight years is at present in such a State of Mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap 69 & 2 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Petitioner's Wife Mrs  
Brownlie or Margaret Gaul.

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Robert Brownlie

Address Barron - House Partick

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under  
the hand of P. J. John McKeon, M. B. Q. produced,  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
designed Mrs. Brownlie, or Margaret Gaul,  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition. This warrant  
not to remain in force unless executed  
Glasgow, 7<sup>th</sup> } within two days from this date.  
October 1840. }

Wm. Glasgow Bell

## Medical Certificate.

Glasgow, 6<sup>th</sup> October, 1820,

I, John Aitken, M. D. in Glasgow  
having this day examined Mrs Brownlie, Bunn House Parish  
resident in the Parish of Govan hereby certify on soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

John Aitken, M. D.

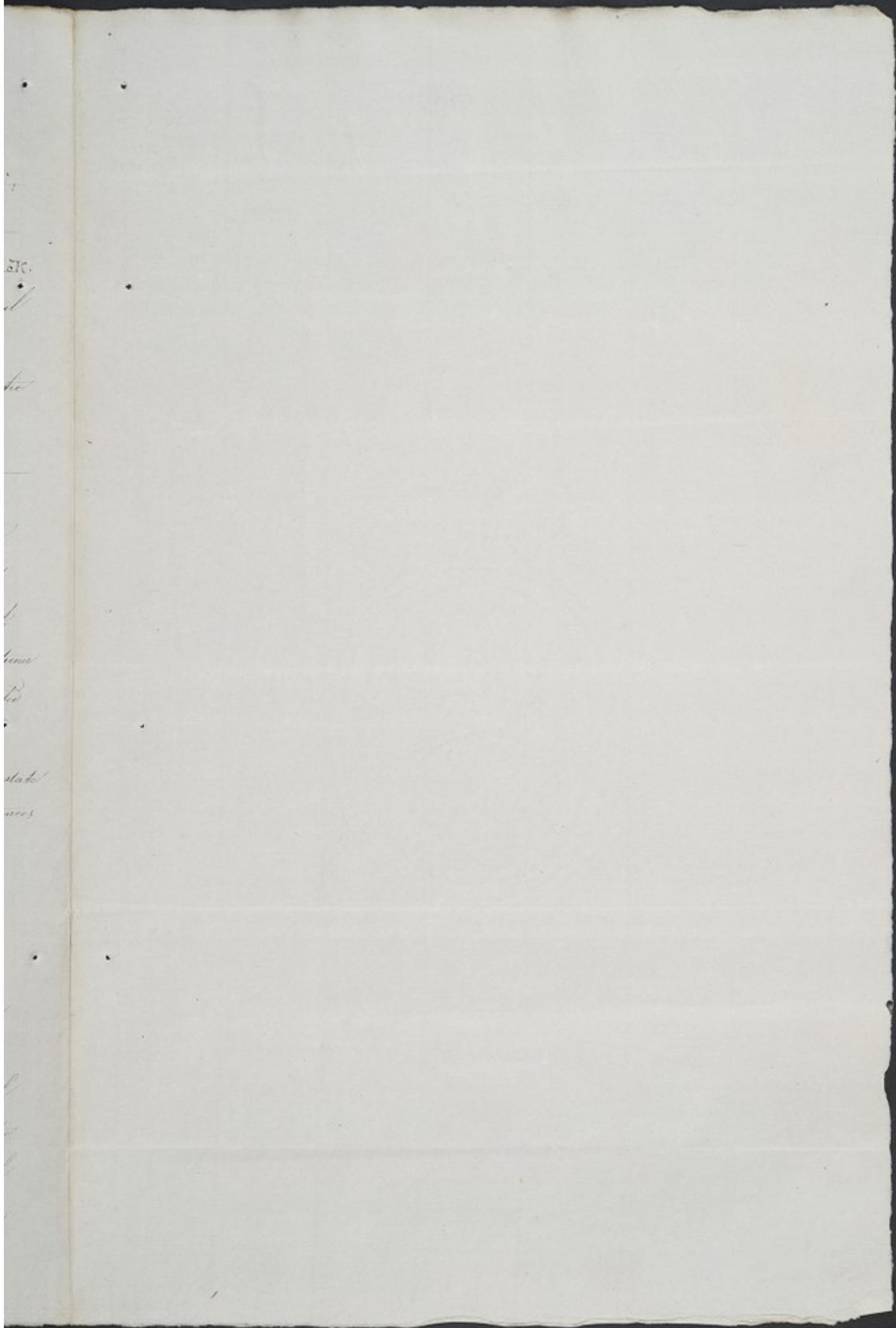
The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after  
preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state,  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Visiting Committee.

### Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

“but if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic  
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.”



etc.

the

and

to

state

ness

Stamfordville  
Margaret Gunt  
from  
John David

Admitted

2<sup>nd</sup> October 1800

---

87.



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, — £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, — £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, ————— 0 15 0 —————	Fifth, ————— 2 2 0 —————
Third, ————— 1 1 0 —————	Sixth, ————— 3 3 0 —————

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
  - II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
  - III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.
- The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMAYNO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CUMBERSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	About 6 months
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Only at this time
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	About 3 months, respecting her surety of eternal happiness
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? Has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Usefulness - rather increasing
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	yes - but short uncertain
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	On one Religion Her marriage away to some happy place
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	No
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
	CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?
11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?		Married none - to our knowledge
12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.		Her strong belief in her salvation
13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, ruptures, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.		None Her blood motion - to be examined " " "
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?		No
15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?		No
TREATMENT.	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Her regard to the salvation of her soul
	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No  (Signed)

*[Faint, illegible handwriting on aged paper]*

*lan*

*o.*

*at*





THE Sheriff having considered the Petition and Certificate, under the hand of

*D. Auld*

produced. Grants Warrant for placing the within designed

*Grace Spence*

into the *Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, or Town's Hospital*, in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

GLASGOW, 1. June 1838

*Walter Knox*  
*Sheriff Subst.*

7<sup>th</sup> October 1840 On the admission of *Grace Spence* into the *Lunatic Asylum*, I bind myself on the part of the *Town's Hospital* to pay for her board at the rate of seven shillings weekly - and to conform in all other respects, with the regulations of the *Lunatic Asylum* -

*Peter Hill*

Gronock May 31<sup>st</sup> 1838

I hereby certify that I have this day  
visited Grace Spence (said to be from Glasgow)  
and have found her labouring under a state  
of mental alienation, to such an extent  
as to endanger the safety not only of herself  
but also that of her neighbours

On Soul and Conscience  
Charles Auld M.D.

I certify that Grace Spence has remained in  
Lewins Hospital since 1<sup>st</sup> June 1838, and that  
she is at present in a similar state of when re-  
ceived on that date. — this I do on Soul  
and Conscience

John Dick Surgeon  
Lewins Hospital

8<sup>th</sup> October 1840

Grace Shinner  
from  
Glasgow  
Admitted  
8th Oct<sup>r</sup> 1840

1/1

Grace Shinner  
Admitted in name  
Admitted 1 June  
1839

Jane Sutherland  
or Primrose  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No. 1059

The Petition of Lowrie Primrose  
Ship Master residing in Dobbie's Loan  
Portobundas, in the Barony Parish of Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That Jean Sutherland or  
Primrose residing in Dobbie's Loan Portobundas  
aged Fifty years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum to receive the said Jean Sutherland  
or Primrose

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Lowrie Primrose

Address M<sup>r</sup> Lewis Land N<sup>o</sup> 20 Gorbals

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of Alex. Maxwell Adams produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Jean Sutherland or Primrose  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition this Warrant  
to be in force for two days only.

Glasgow, 14<sup>th</sup> Oct.

J. G.

1840 Wm. Gillespie Bell

Jane Sutherland  
or Primrose  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1059

The Petition of Lowrie Primrose  
Ship Master residing in Dobbie's Loan  
Portobundas, in the Barony Parish of Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That Jane Sutherland or  
Primrose residing in Dobbie's Loan Portobundas  
aged Fifty years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69 & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 34, your Lordships Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary.

May it therefore please your Lordships to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Jane Sutherland  
or Primrose

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
Name Lowrie Primrose  
Address M<sup>r</sup> Lucas Land N<sup>o</sup> 2 Dunlop

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under  
the hand of Alex. Maxwell Adams produced,  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Jane Sutherland or Primrose  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition. This Warrant  
to be in force for two days only.

Glasgow: 14<sup>th</sup> Oct.  
1840  
J. M. G. Wm. Gifford Bell

## Medical Certificate.

Phœnix Buildings - Oct. 24<sup>th</sup> 1840

Alex<sup>r</sup> Maxwell Adams - physician in Glasgow  
having this day examined Jane Sutherland - or prisoner  
resident in the parish of Barony - hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

Alex<sup>r</sup> Maxwell Adams

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after  
prefixing the name of the place, and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Persons incurable, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

### Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic  
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

1897  
W. B. SKINNER

James Sutherland

or

James

son

James Sutherland

Esq.

Admitted

15<sup>th</sup> Feb. 1840

1840

Glasgow

We have the pleasure to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst. and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the Medical Officers of the Asylum, who will be glad to receive the assistance of the Medical Practitioner, and to be supplied with the best of their knowledge, previous to the following of their names as to the case of the Patient.



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMORNO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CUMBERLAND, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	3 months or better
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	only once
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Her son was drowned about 15 months ago, since which there has been considerable attention in the state of her feelings
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Excitement - Bowels regular - Want of sleep - The malady appears to be increasing
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	No lucid intervals
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Raves indifferently on various subjects
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	No
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	She is
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	50 years of age - no occupation
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	married - one of her sons was insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Always a very nervous person - Catamenia ceased some years ago has habitually resorted to the use of ardent spirits since the death of her son
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	She is subject to none of the diseases specified in this Query
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	No
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Intemperance
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing done
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No  (Signed) Louise M. Moore

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

Glasgow, 14<sup>th</sup> October 1840

An obligation has been granted by Mr. Andrew Thomson  
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Fifteen Shillings  
per week.

*J. Robertson* Treasurer.

15<sup>th</sup> Admit Jean Southland's name as a Patient into the Asylum.

*James Downie* Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

*H. H.*

Dated 15 October 1840

*H. H.*

*2600 - 2610*  
*2610*

CAUSES.

11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?

married - one of her sons was  
insane

12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.

Always a very nervous person -  
Catamenia ceased some years ago  
has habituated herself to the use of ardent spirits; saw on  
the death of her son

13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rapture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.

She is subject to none of the diseases  
specified in this Query

14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?

No

15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?

No

16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?

Intemperance

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

Nothing done

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

No

(Signed) *Laurie Thomson*

Margaret Brown  
 Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
 of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1000  
 The Petition of Robert Wilson  
 James Carrick Street of Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That Margaret Brown the  
 Petitioner Wife  
 aged \_\_\_\_\_ years is at present in such a state of mental  
 derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
 from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
 Statute 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap 63 & 3 Geo 4 Cap 33, your Lordships Warrant for  
 the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
 to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
 Asylum, to receive the said

The Party prays for  
 the applicant's marriage  
 to be X the name & descent  
 of the patient be inserted in  
 the body of the Petition before  
 I can sign it. Adieu

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
 Name Robert Wilson Joiner  
 Address No 84 Carrick Street

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
 the hand of J. J. Torrey Surgeon in Scotland, produced  
 Grant Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
 Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
 designed Margaret Brown  
 in terms of the Statute referred to in the Petition. This warrant  
 to take effect if not executed within two days  
 Glasgow 23 Feb 1861 from this date.

Wm Glasgow Clerk

to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Secretary's  
 Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But,  
 to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in  
 due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal  
 of any Patient.

Margaret Brown  
Wife of Robert Wilson  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1060

The Petition of Robert Wilson  
James Carrick Street of Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That Margaret Brown the  
Petitioner Wife  
aged \_\_\_\_\_ years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69 & 3 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap. 31, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said

The Party praying for  
an applicat<sup>n</sup> Mark sign  
here X the name & domicile  
of the patient be inserted in  
the body of the Petition before  
I can sign it. Act done

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
Name Robert Wilson Former  
Address No 84 Carrick Street

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under  
the hand of J. J. Torrey Surgeon in London, produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
designed Margaret Brown  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition. This warrant  
to fail if not executed within two days  
Glasgow 23<sup>rd</sup> Feb 1861 per this onto.

Wm Glasgow Clerk



ul  
the  
And  
And  
state  
ness



Henry F. Johnson

or  
Wm. Wilson

Jessie Boynton

Shawmutt

30. Oct. 1840

Answers to the questions put to the Medical Attendants are requested to be sent to the Secretary, at the following address, in order that they may be made available to the use of the Patients.



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-rooms, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMORNO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Piazza, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CATHCART, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	five days before the 21 of Oct 1840
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	this is the first time
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	there has been a Depression on her spirits nearly these five weeks
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Its on the increase
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	no Intervals
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	on different subjects
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	no
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	no
CAUSES.	9. Has the Patient ever attempted to break windows or furniture?	no
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	36 years the Mother of a Family
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	married - none ever was
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	nothing worth observing
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	A sore leg occasioned by coming in contact with a stool
TREATMENT.	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	no
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	no
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	by having her house broke into by malicious neighbors
	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Bleeding & medicine no effect.
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion? If not, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	no (Signed) Robert Wilson Hubbard

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page]*

10

11

12

13

14

15

Ad. 20m 30 Oct.

Glasgow, 30<sup>th</sup> October 1840.

An obligation has been granted by Mr. Peter Hill, of the Trinity Hospital, for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Seven Shillings per week.

Wm. Guthrie Treasurer.

We do admit Mr. Wilson, Man's Person, as a Patient into the Asylum.

On production of the necessary Documents Mr. Adams Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Admitted 30 Oct. 1840  
W.H.

CAUSES.

12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.

nothing worth observing

13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rapture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.

A sore leg occasioned by coming in contact with a stool

14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?

No

15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?

No

16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?

by having her house broke into by malicious neighbors

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

Blistering medicine no effect.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

MS  
(Signed) Robert Wilson Hubbard

Mary Macklem  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute  
The Petition of Widow Macklem  
residing in Clyde St. Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That her daughter Mary Macklem  
aged 30 years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 62. & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Mary Macklem.

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Isabella Macklem  
Address N<sup>o</sup> 42 Clyde Street Glasgow

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under  
the hand of Doct<sup>r</sup> Cumminsham per se produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
designed Mary Macklem  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition. This warrant  
to be in force for two days only.  
Glasgow, 30 Oct<sup>r</sup>  
Walter M<sup>r</sup> 1840 Wm. Hepburn Bell

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANN, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CATHERTON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

Mary Maiklem  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute  
The Petition of Widow Maiklem  
residing in Clyde St. Cotton

Humbly Sheweth,

That her daughter Mary Maiklem  
aged 30 years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69 & 2 Geo. 4 Cap. 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Mary Maiklem.

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Isabella Maiklem

Address N<sup>o</sup> 42 Clyde Street Cotton

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of Do<sup>r</sup>. Cunningham herewith produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
designed Mary Maiklem  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition. This warrant  
to be in force for two days only.

Glasgow, 30 Oct

Walter 1840 Wm. J. Hall

## Medical Certificate.

Galloway 30<sup>th</sup> October 1840

I David Cunningham Surgeon Galloway  
having this day examined Wm. M. M. M.  
resident in the Borough of Galloway hereby certify on Soul  
and Conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief She is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

David Cunningham Surgeon  
23 Galloway Street

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after  
prefixing the name of the place, and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Harlots, incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state,  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

## Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
report, without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner, by such  
examination and otherwise, that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic,  
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

7

---

Mary. Wickham

from

Collin - Glasgow

Admitted

31<sup>st</sup> October

1860

---

7/

---

7



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose case, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANGO, No. 57, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CATHBERTSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.	
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Subject to fits of excitement the last 4 or 5 years	
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	during the last six months every 5 or 6 weeks she has been subject to fits of strong excitement which generally lasted 8 days or a fortnight	
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Sometimes depressed and sometimes elevated but rather inclining to be peevish and quarrelsome not inclining to sleep but restless no alteration in her general health	
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	imagining that her neighbours steal from her and combining against her to do her injury the malady is increasing	
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	yes times uncertain	
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	chiefly on one that of her neighbours combining against her and stealing from her and putting poison in her meat	
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	no	
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	she has repeatedly struck her Mother and her neighbours and attempted to break open doors with tongs and iron	
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	yes	
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	30 brought in a factory <sup>scotton</sup> sometimes as a jumper in a warehouse	
CAUSES.	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	single, know of no relation that ever was insane	
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	see question third no vice or intemperance	
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.		
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?	unmarried	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	no	
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	not known	
	TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	her health was once spavined and blistered we thought it did good
		18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	no

(Signed)

Isabella Maklun

Hugh Graham

years

some

in

in the

case

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page]*

Glasgow, 31<sup>st</sup> October 1840

An obligation has been granted by Mr M. Lazen  
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Seven Shillings  
per week.

John Patterfoun Treasurer.

31 Octo Admit Mary Mutherson as a Patient into the Asylum.

Document benj. cornet J. Dalrymple Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum. }

Admitted 31 Oct 1840

CAUSES.	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	yes	
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	30 Brought in a factory <sup>in cotton</sup> sometimes as a worker in a warehouse	
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Singly, know of no relations that ever was insane	
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	See question third no vice or intemperance	
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any excretory discharge; to sores, eruptions, rapture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.		
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	unmarried	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	no	
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	not known	
	TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	his head was once shaved and blisters we thought it did good
		18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	no

(Signed)

Isabella Maklun  
Hugh Graham

3<sup>o</sup> Novem.  
1840.

Ann Boyd or Mrs Grant  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

No 1062

The Petition of Ann Grant  
Warehouseman residing in High  
Street of Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth

That Ann Boyd or Mrs Mrs Grant  
his wife aged 40 years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap 69 & 2 Geo 4 Cap 31, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum to receive the said Ann Boyd or  
Grant

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Ann Grant

Address 313 High St. Glasgow

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of And<sup>o</sup> H. Young, Surgeon in Glasgow produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Mrs Ann Boyd or Grant  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition this Warrant  
to be in force for two day only.  
Glasgow 3. Novem.

Robert M. D. 1840

ed. H. H. H.

Ann Boyd or Mrs Grant

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

3<sup>o</sup> Novem.  
1840.

N<sup>o</sup> 1062

The Petition of Ann Grant  
Warehouseman residing in High  
Street of Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That Ann Boyd or Mrs Mrs Grant  
his wife aged 40 years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo 3<sup>o</sup> Cap. 69 & 9 Geo 4<sup>o</sup> Cap. 54, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Ann Boyd or  
Grant

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Ann Grant

Address 313 High St. Glasgow

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of And<sup>o</sup> H. Young, Surgeon in Glasgow produced  
Grant's Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Mrs Ann Boyd or Grant  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition this Warrant  
to be in force for two day only.

Glasgow 3. Novem.

Gracie M<sup>o</sup> 1840

cd. Allison

## Medical Certificate.

Glasgow Nov. 3

1840

I And<sup>r</sup>. H. Young Physician & Surgeon in Glasgow  
having this day examined Ann Boyd or M<sup>rs</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Grant  
resident in the County of Lanark (Glasgow) hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

And<sup>r</sup>. H. Young M.D. 5 Bath St<sup>r</sup>  
Glasgow

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after  
prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

V<sup>B</sup> Harmless, incurable, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state,  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Wobley Committee.

### Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic,  
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

0

mel

the

s+

hous

to

state

lines

l

l

l

l

l

l

l

Amos Boyd

or  
Miss Grant  
from Glasgow  
Admitted

3. Nov 1840

81



## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	The Patient has been liable to aberrations for at least six years
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	The Patient, two years ago, required to be under restraint for the space of three months in the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Her derangement evidently arises from the continued excitement of ardent spirits
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Most outrageous conduct to all within her reach
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	For the last 12 days she has been continuously mad from liquor
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	None particularly
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	At one time she attempted to drown herself
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Yes
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	About 40 years of age
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married.
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	None except when under the effects of liquor
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	No
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?	No
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Excess in spirits
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	The Patient was confined at above stated for 3 months, but in about 3 weeks after her liberation, relapsed into her former habits.
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reasons was the Patient dismissed?	The above statement explains this question  (Signed) A. H. Young M. D. 5 Bath Street Glasgow

... ..  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..

... ..  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..

... ..  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..

... ..  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..

... ..  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..

Glasgow, 3<sup>d</sup> November 1840

An obligation has been granted by W. Hugh Brown, Virginia Place  
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight shillings  
per week.

J. Robertson Treasurer.

Admit Anna Boyd a W. Grant as a Patient into the Asylum.

Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Admitted 3 Nov 1840

W. H.

CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	About 40 years of age
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married.
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	None except when under the effects of liquor
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	No
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	No
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
TREATMENT.	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Excess in spirits
	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	The patient was confined at above stated for 3 months, but in about 3 weeks after her liberation, relapsed into her former habits.
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	The above statement explains this question.

(Signed)

A. H. Young M. D.

5 Bath Street

Glasgow



Janet Geary  
 Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
 of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1063  
 The Petition of Alex<sup>r</sup>. Young Wright  
 Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth

That Janet Geary has long

aged Forty years is at present in such a state of mental derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the Statute 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap 69 § 9 and Cap 34, your Lordship's Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the said Janet Geary

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Alex<sup>r</sup>. Young  
 Address 140 High Street

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of Mr W<sup>m</sup> Craig Surgeon produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within designed Mrs Janet Geary in terms of the Statute referred to in the Petition this Warrant to be in force for two days only.

Glasgow 10<sup>th</sup> Nov  
 Grant's W<sup>m</sup> 1840<sup>z</sup> Wm Stephens Bell

with  
 IV.  
 the  
 rom  
 rer,  
  
 in  
 es,  
 ro-  
 the  
 ose  
 nt,  
 el,  
 nat  
 the  
 ten  
 re-  
 ent  
  
 te,  
 en  
 ker  
 n-  
 nd  
 m,  
 en  
 cy,  
 he  
 not  
 in  
 en  
 on  
 he  
 ay  
 at  
 ay  
 n-  
 o  
 rs  
 s  
 n,  
 in  
 al

Janet Garrow  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1063  
The Petition of Alex<sup>r</sup>. Young Wrought  
Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That Janet Garrow his wife

aged Forty years is at present in such a state of mental derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69. & 9 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap. 54, your Lordship's Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the said Janet Garrow

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Alex<sup>r</sup>. Young

Address 140 High Street

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under the hand of Mr W<sup>m</sup> Fraiz Surgeon produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within designed Mrs Janet Garrow in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition this Warrant to be in force for two days only.

Glasgow 10<sup>th</sup> Nov

Wrote My 1840

Wm Stephenson

## Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 9 November 1840  
I Mr. Craig Surgeon in Glasgow  
having this day examined Janet Burns  
resident in the High St. of Glasgow hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

Mr. Craig Surgeon

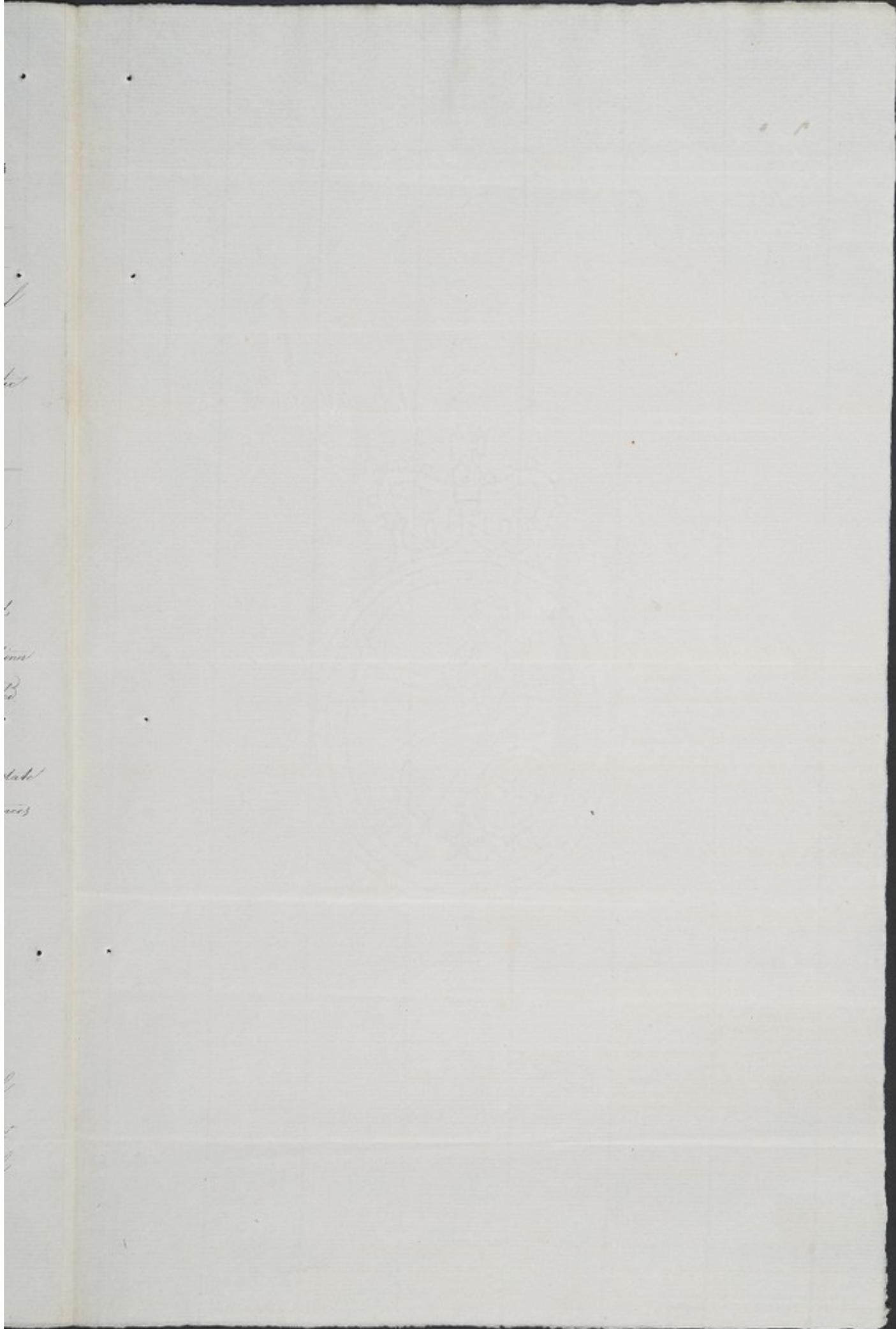
The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after preparing the name of the place, and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish, in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state are inadmissible; also women for advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

## Extract

From Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report, without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic, and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.



Saml. Green  
or  
Mrs. Green  
from  
Hampden  
Admitted  
10th Nov: 1840  
G.



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £ 0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £ 1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANSO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CUTHBERTSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Three weeks at present
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Three times
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	High in mind & great appetite
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	increasing
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	un certain
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	indifferently
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	no
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	no?
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	yes
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Forty Years
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	married
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	no
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharges; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Floodings
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	no
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	no
TREATMENT.	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	full habit of body or constipation
	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Three times  (Signed) Alex. Young

*[Faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is mirrored and difficult to decipher.]*

Glasgow, 10. Nov. 1840

An obligation has been granted by Mr Wm. Acheson, M.D.  
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight shillings  
per week.

J. Robertson Treasurer.

To Admit Mrs Janet Cairns as a Patient into the Asylum.

Order document has been produced

J. Belmann Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum. }

Admitted 10 Nov. 1840  
W. H.

Margaret Richardson

Mrs. Wm. Wardlaw  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute  
The Petition of William Wardlaw  
Printer in Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth

That Mr. William Wardlaw  
aged forty years

aged \_\_\_\_\_ years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statute 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 63 & 3 Geo. 4 Cap. 54, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Mr. William

Wardlaw

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

See Wardlaw to put down  
his name & address here

Name William Wardlaw  
Address South Kingston

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of Charles Ritchie M. D. produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Mr. William Wardlaw  
in terms of the Statute referred to in the Petition. This warrant  
to fall unless executed within two days from  
Glasgow, Nov. 16<sup>th</sup> this date  
1840.

Wm. Gladstone

due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days previous notice must be given, before the removal  
of any Patient.

Margaret Richardson

Mrs. Wm Wardlaw  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitutes  
No 1064  
The Petition of William Wardlaw  
Painter in Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth

That Mr. William Wardlaw  
aged forty years

aged \_\_\_\_\_ years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69 & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 31, your Lordships Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordships to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Mr. William

Wardlaw

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

See Wardlaw to put down  
his name & address here

Name William Wardlaw  
Address South Kingston

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under  
the hand of Charles Ritchie M. D. produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
designed Mrs. William Wardlaw  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition. This warrant  
to fall unless executed within two days from  
Glasgow, Nov. 16<sup>th</sup> this date -  
1840.

Wm Gladstone

## Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 16 Nov 1840

I Charles Ritchie Physician in Glasgow  
having this day examined Mrs William Woodhead  
resident in the Parish of Govan, South Side of Glasgow, hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

Charles Ritchie M. D.

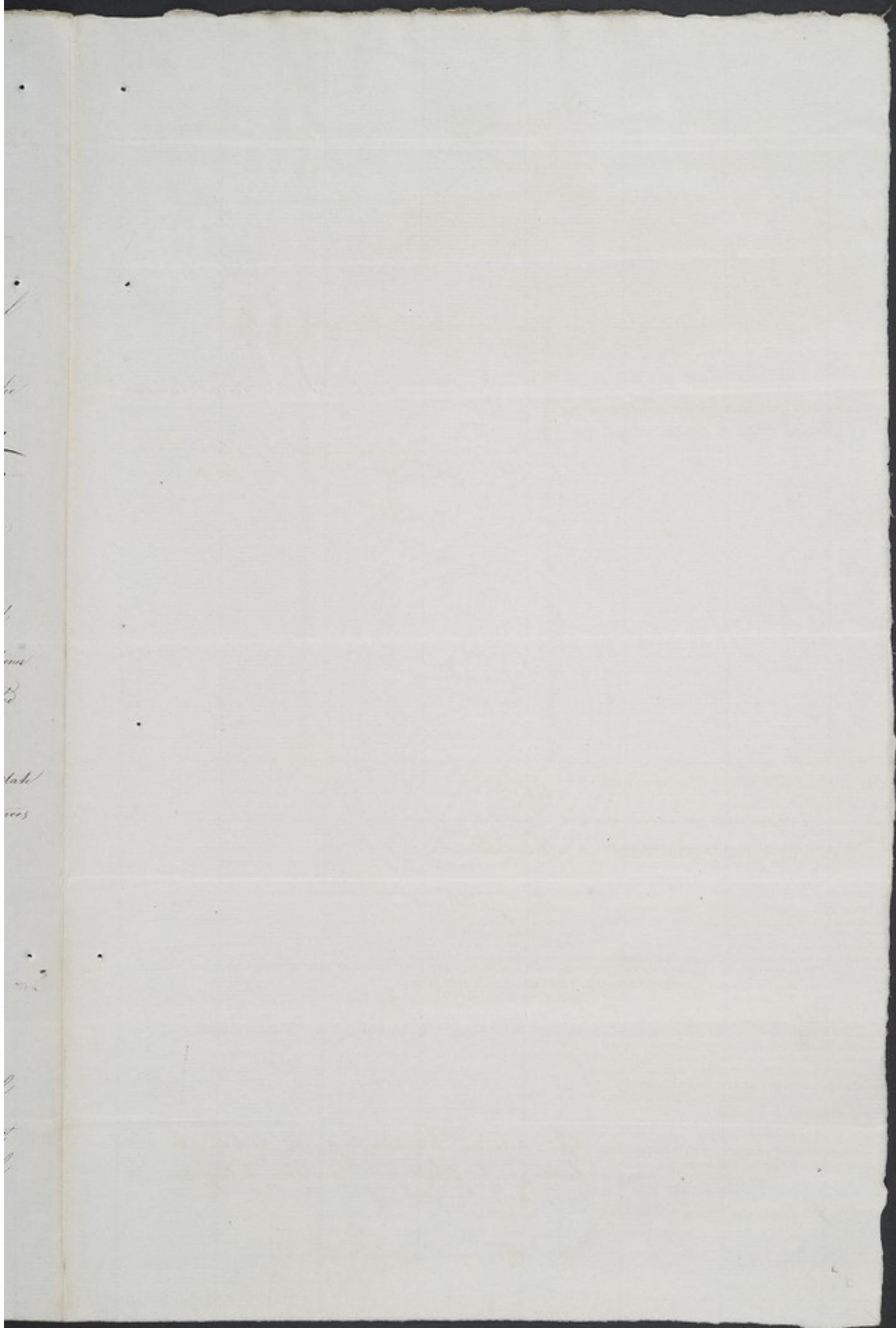
The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harlots, incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

### Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

“But if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report, without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic, and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.”



Miss Anne Maden  
or Miss: Maden

from  
Glasgow

Admitted

17<sup>th</sup> Novr 1860

21/

at Glasgow, the University, the Hall, and the ...  
 unrivalled site of ...  
 ...



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repaid. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repaid only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as be may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALManno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CURRIERSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	In ten months - 7
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	15 years ago. He had a first attack - in the form of Melancholy.
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	In about a couple of months. Depression -
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Loss of the pendulum which continues to increase with a strong tendency to suicide.
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	One lucid interval obtained the appearance to be a perfect health -
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	He thinks himself incapable of performing any of the duties of life.
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	He attempted to do so this day by strangulation.
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	about 40
CAUSES.	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married - Grandfather - Father - Mother - Sister -
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	An intelligent, shy, and reserved man, full of a sense of duty, - Always subject to occasional depression.
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Flooding after delivery.
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	After which he was in labour & great suffering physical & mental to depression -
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	Yes
TREATMENT.	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	In the 15
	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing but attention to good health.
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No

(Signed)

Chas. Nichols M.D.  
 Glasgow Nov 16 1840.

*[Faint, illegible handwriting on aged paper]*

*ate  
to be  
may  
page*

*of  
/*

Glasgow, 17 November 1840

An obligation has been granted by Edw Robert Richardson  
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of One Guinea  
per week.

John Calder Treasurer.

17 Nov. Admitted W. H. Wood as a Patient into the Asylum.  
documents correct.

J. D. M. M. M. Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Admitted 17 Nov 1840  
W.H.

CAUSES.	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No	
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	about 40	
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married - Grandfather - Father - Mother - Sister -	
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	An intelligent, elegant woman, well put about w <sup>ch</sup> of mind, - Always subject to occasional depression.	
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Floodings after delivery	
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	After which heroship in labour & great tubercular phthisis leading to depression to depression cause of a moral taint.	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?		
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	See No. 15	
	TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing but attention to good health.
		18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No

(Signed)

Chas. M. M. M. M.  
Glasgow Nov 16 1840.

Ann Hewitt

1065

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute  
The Petition of Robert Hutton Treasurer  
to the Kirk Session of Alloa

Humbly Sheweth

That Ann Hewitt residing in Alloa  
and who is receiving Parochial aid from that Parish  
aged about Fifty years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 63. & 5 Geo. 4 Cap. 31. your Lordships Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordships to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum to receive the said Ann Hewitt

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
Name Rob<sup>t</sup> Hutton Kirk Sec<sup>y</sup>  
Alloa

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of William W. Gowen Physician produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Ann Hewitt  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition. This warrant  
to full unless executed within five days from the date.  
Glasgow  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 1840.  
Wm. Glasgow Bell

Ann Hewitt

MP 1065

to the Secretary of the Institution and to the following...



### Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, — £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, — £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, ————— 0 15 0	Fifth, ————— 2 2 0
Third, ————— 1 1 0	Sixth, ————— 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. — The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repaid. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repaid only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

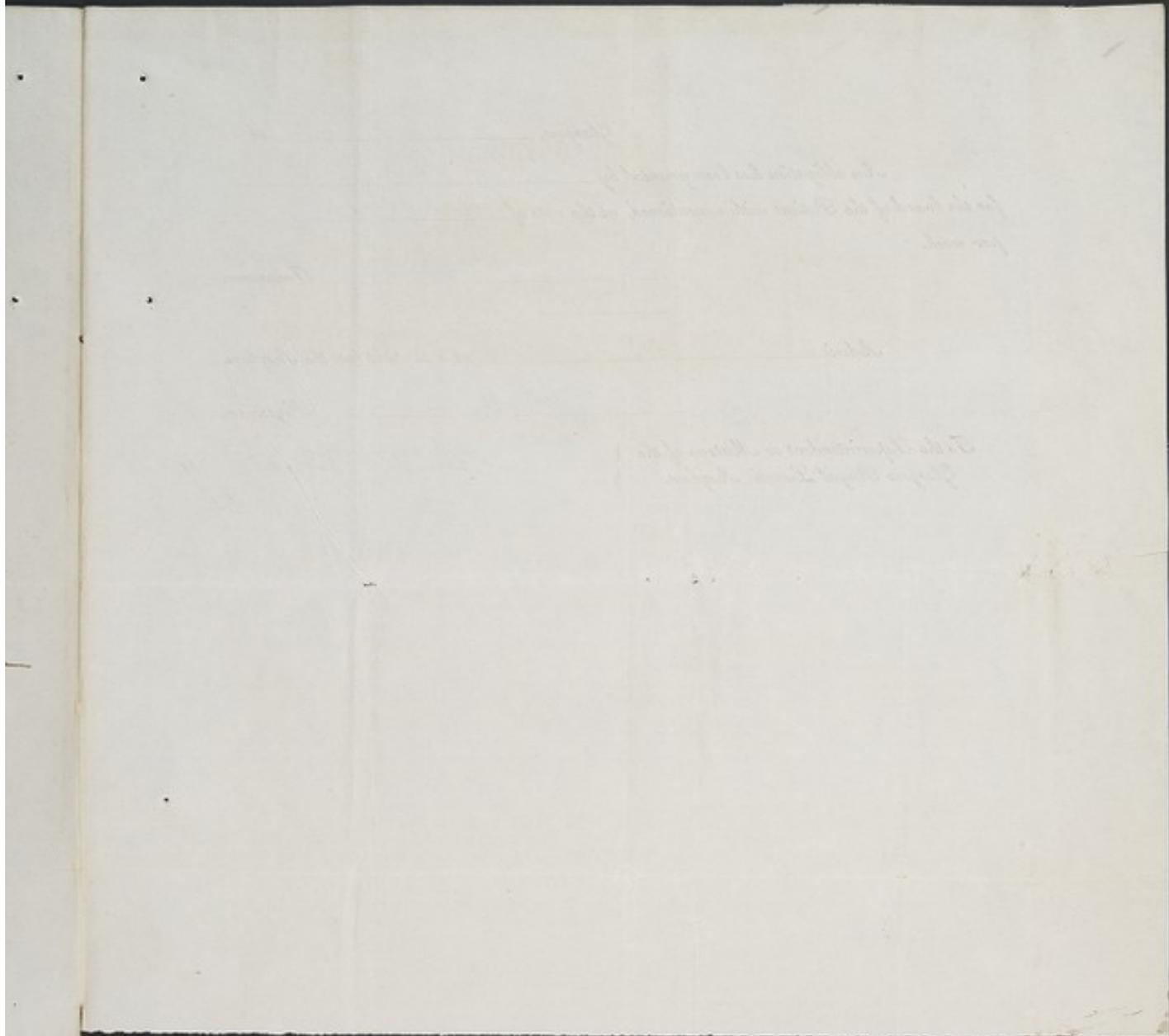
No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANSO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physicians; or to Mr. DONALD CURRIERSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	About a month -
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Has never been insane before -
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual disposition or elevation of spirits; or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	He seemed more than usually excited -
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	The most prominent symptom is incessant talking - the disease seems little stationary -
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	He has occasional lucid intervals, at uncertain times & rarely for an hour at once -
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	He does not rave on any particular subject so far as has been observed -
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	It never -
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	He has attempted to bite -
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	He tears clothes -
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	About 50 - & was a house servant -
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	He is single - but the nurse says she is the daughter to a young child - it is not known whether any of her relatives have been insane -
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	He made a large purchase of fine clothes before becoming lunatic -
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rapture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Has had epileptic fits, but none for the last six weeks - he has ulcers on the soles of the feet which have been brought on by long walking some time ago -
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?	No -
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	It never -
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	No cause is known -
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	No treatment has been prescribed except necessary restraint -
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Has never been in a lunatic asylum - (Signed) William McLeod M.D.



An obligation has been granted by \_\_\_\_\_  
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of eight shillings  
per week.

Treasurer.

1840. 3<sup>rd</sup> December Admit Anne Hewit as a Patient into the Asylum.

On production of no document, J. B. Macdonald Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum. }

Admitted Dec 1840

W.H.

CAUSES.

12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.
13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to scabs, eruptions, raptures, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?
15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient and with what effect?
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

not known whether any of his relatives have  
new instance -  
The mother & large purchase of fine  
clothes before becoming lunatic -

Has had epileptic fits, but none for  
the last six weeks - he has ulcers on  
the soles of the feet which have been  
brought on by long walking some time ago -

No -

No -

No cause is known -

No treatment has been prescribed  
except necessary restraint -

Has never been in a Lunatic  
Asylum -

(Signed) William McEwan M.D.

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Robert Hutton Treasurer  
to the Kirk Session of Alloa

Humbly Sheweth,

That Ann Hewit residing in Alloa  
and who is receiving Parochial aid from that Parish  
aged about Fifty years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 25 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 62 & 3 Geo. 4 Cap. 31, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary.

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Ann Hewit

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Rob<sup>t</sup> Hutton Kirk Sec

Address Alloa

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under  
the hand of William St. John Physician produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Ann Hewit

in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition. This warrant  
to full unless executed within three days from the date.

Glasgow

Wm. Glasgow Bell

Dec<sup>r</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 1840.

## Medical Certificate.

Alloa Dec<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 1840 -

I William McEwan Physician in Alloa  
having this day examined Ann Hewit  
resident in the town of Alloa hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

William McEwan M.D.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after  
preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Harlots, incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

### Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner, by such  
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic,  
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

---

---

Ann Keett

from

Alloa

Admitted

8<sup>th</sup> Dec. 1840

7/

---

---

Helen Richmond  
Liddell  
No 1066

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute  
The Petition of Helen Liddell  
Policeman in Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth

That Helen Richmond or  
Liddell his wife  
aged fifty years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Helen Richmond  
or Liddell

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name John Liddell

Address N<sup>o</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> St. Andrew St.

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under  
the hand of James E. Newman M.D. produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Helen Richmond or Liddell  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition this Warrant  
to be in force for two days only. -  
Glasgow, 17<sup>th</sup> Decr.

Protes J.H.G. 1840 J. Jeffrey Bell

one time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days previous notice must be given, unless the removal  
of any Patient.  
HENDERSON AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of John Liddell  
Policeman in Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That Helen Richmond or  
Liddell his wife  
aged fifty years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69. & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 31, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Helen Richmond  
or Liddell.

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name John Liddell

Address No. 3<sup>d</sup> St. Mungo St.

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under  
the hand of James E. Newman M.D. produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
designed Helen Richmond or Liddell  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition. This Warrant  
to be in force for two days only. -  
Glasgow, 18<sup>th</sup> Decr.

Protes J. H. G. 1840 J. H. G. J. H. G. J. H. G.

## Medical Certificate.

10 Dec<sup>r</sup>.

1840.

I James E. Norman M.D. in Kilmahon town  
having this day examined Helen Richmond or Eddels -  
resident in the Parish of Gorbals - hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

James E. Norman M.D. 29 Adelphi St.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after  
preparing the name of the place, and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town, or Parish, in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Harmlaps incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

### Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
'report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
'relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
'examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person, lunatic,  
'and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
'medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
'Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'

Blank page with faint bleed-through text at the top.

*Handwritten notes on the left margin:*  
/

*Handwritten notes on the left margin:*  
3  
late

Robert Richmond  
of the City of  
Admitted  
10<sup>th</sup> Dec 1840  
from Lewis & Clark

1/1-

*Melen Richmond  
a. M. Siddle  
No 1066*



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMUNO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CUMBERSTONE, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz, unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	<i>Sleeps bad</i>
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	<i>Stationary</i>
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	-
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	<i>That she will not get better</i>
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	<i>Now at this time</i>
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	<i>Now</i>
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	<i>Now</i>
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	<i>50 years</i>
11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	<i>Maier</i>	
CAUSES.	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	-
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	-
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?	-
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	-
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	<i>Strong Billies Complaint</i>
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	<i>Removed At two different periods in the Royal Lunatic Asylum short periods &amp; cured (Signed) J. M. Sedgwick</i>

**Letter of Obligation**

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, 10<sup>th</sup> December 1840

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit Melen Richmond & Siddell,  
into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of  
Seven Shillings per week,  
I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in  
advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Pa-  
tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other  
condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

Peter Miller, G. Fam. Med.

The Patient entered the Asylum last on the 12<sup>th</sup> March 1838, and left  
23<sup>rd</sup> June - P.M.

Glasgow, \_\_\_\_\_ 18

An obligation has been granted by \_\_\_\_\_  
for the board of the Patients within mentioned, at the rate of 7/  
per week.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Treasurer.

Admit W. Little (Haber Nubment) as a Patient into the Asylum.

W. D. M. G. G. Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum. }

Admitted 10 Dec 1840

W. H.

**Letter of Obligation**

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

I hereby certify that \_\_\_\_\_  
has been admitted as a patient into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, at the rate of \_\_\_\_\_  
per week, and in  
advance to your Treasurer, to provide the requisite supplies of clothes, to remove the same  
but when required, to deliver in case of death, the funeral charges, and to fulfil any other  
condition incumbent on me or jointly for the patient according to your Regulations.

11<sup>th</sup> Decemr. }  
1840

Janet G. Ogilvie  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute (P. 106)  
The Petition of Thomas Ogilvie  
Bookbinder & Stationer in Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth

That My Daughter Janet Gilman Ogilvie  
aged Twenty four years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69 & 5 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap. 84 your Lordships Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordships to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum to receive the said Janet Gilman Ogilvie

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name J. W. Ogilvie

Address No 3 Leith Walk Place

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of Allan Burns, Surgeon in Glasgow produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Janet Gilman Ogilvie  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition. This warrant  
to fall unless executed within two days from  
Glasgow; 11<sup>th</sup> Decemr. 1840. This date.

J. W. Ogilvie

Wm. Jeffrey Bell

to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

Janet G. Ogilvie

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

11<sup>th</sup> Decem. }  
1840

The Petition of Thomas Ogilvie  
Bookbinder & Stationer in Glasgow

(P. 106)

Humbly Sheweth

That my daughter Janet Gilman Ogilvie

aged nearly four years is at present in such a state of mental derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69. & 9 Geo. 4<sup>th</sup> Cap. 31, your Lordship's Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said Janet Gilman Ogilvie

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name J. W. Ogilvie

Address No 3 Gendry's Place

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of Allan Burns, Surgeon in Glasgow produced. Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed Janet Gilman Ogilvie in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition. This warrant to fall unless executed within two days from Glasgow, 11<sup>th</sup> Decem. 1840. This Date.

J. W. Ogilvie

Wm. Gifford Bell

## Medical Certificate.

Glasgow December 1840

I Allan Burns Surgeon in Glasgow  
having this day examined Miss Janet Taylor  
resident in the County of Lanark hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

Allan Burns

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

### Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic, and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."



Miss Sarah Poole

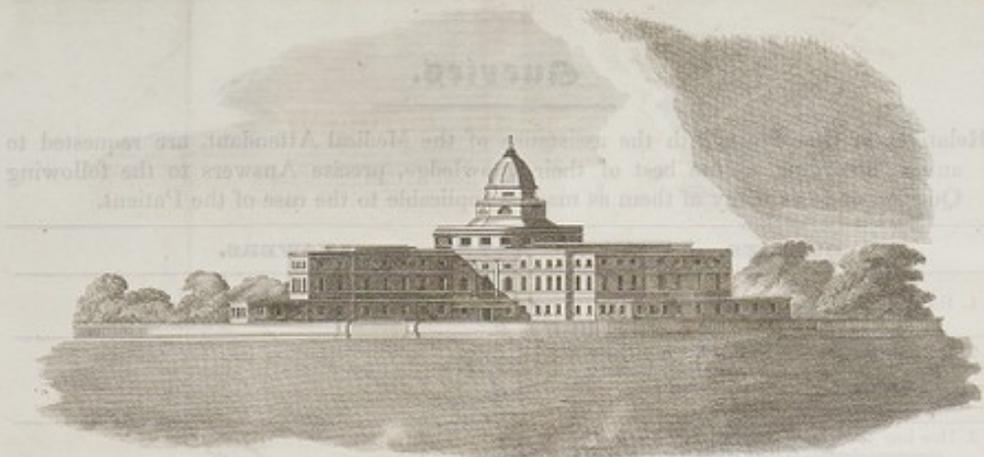
Friend

Chapman

Admitted

11<sup>th</sup> Dec 1830

21.



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiosyncrasy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMAYNO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CATHARTON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
1. How long has the Patient been insane?	only 4 or 5 days
2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	only now
3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	occasionally a little Hysterical; but gentle in temper and <del>very</del> <sup>very</sup> <del>much</del> <sup>much</sup> <del>more</del> <sup>more</sup> <del>sober</del> <sup>sober</sup>
4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	cannot say the symptoms, were any way apparent, until a few days ago
5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	The time is so short that I cannot answer this question properly
6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	She does not rave, but speaks incoherently at times; her delirium is good
7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	never
8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	never
9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	never
10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Forty four years old last July <sup>24</sup> no profession - but neat hand <sup>years</sup>
11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single; her relations who have been insane
12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	None of either, and any serious Religious impressions - but in any degree of people
13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Her Bowels are very difficult to move I mentioned the customary discharge was not very regular as body in general but I know of nothing
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?	never
15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	never -
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Disappointment
17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	She was attended by Mr. A. Brown before and since she has been ill, apparently
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Admitted at about 1/2 treatment for of soothing kind

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

(Signed)

H. O. Gibbie

10  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26

To move

before  
the  
first  
December  
1810

*[Faint, illegible text, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page]*

An obligation has been granted by \_\_\_\_\_  
for the board of the Patients within mentioned, at the rate of Two guineas  
per week.

Treasurer.

11 Dec Admit Miss Janet Fleming Forbes as a Patient into the Asylum.

on production of the necessary documents \_\_\_\_\_ Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the }  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum. }

Admitted 11 Dec  
1846  
W.H.

CAUSES.	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single; her relations who have been insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	None of late, had any serious religious impressions - but in early part of life
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Her Discharges are very difficult to move - intermittent the customary discharge was not very regular - no bodily infirmity, had a flux of the bowels
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	Unnoticed
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	Never
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Disappointment
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	She was attended by Mr. A. Brown before and since she has been ill, no particular treatment, but
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never attended at about 18 months, for a short illness, but of a soothing kind

(Signed)

W. H. Gibbie

Margaret Sellar  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute  
No 1068  
The Petition of Mary Sellar residing  
in Coburg Street Laureston

Humbly Sheweth,

That Margaret Sellar residing there  
the Petitioner is  
aged about forty years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statute 55 Geo 5<sup>th</sup> Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum to receive the said Margaret Sellar

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Mary Sellar

Address No 5 Coburg Street Laureston

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of Dr James Watson Glasgow - produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Margaret Sellar  
in terms of the Statute referred to in the Petition

Glasgow; 4 Decemr 1840

H. Mary Sellar Bell

Margaret Sellars  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute  
The Petition of Mary Sellars residing  
in Coburg Street Laureston

Humbly Sheweth,

That Margaret Sellars residing there  
the Petitioner is ~~aged~~  
aged about forty years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But, as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69. & 9 Geo. 4<sup>th</sup> Cap. 54, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Margaret Sellars

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Mary Sellars

Address No. 5 Coburg Street Laureston

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of Dr. James Watson Glasgow - - - produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
designed Margaret Sellars  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow; 4 Decemr 1860

H

Wm. Gifford Bell

## Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 4<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1840

I James Watson Physician in Glasgow  
having this day examined Margaret Collier,  
resident in the Parish of Torbally hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

James Watson M.D.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after preparing the name of the place, and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

### Extract

From Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report, without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination, and otherwise, that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic, and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'

0

oul

atic

l

of

stanc

ltd

state

ances

h

to

h

Margaret Williams

from

Sturgeon

Account

15th Dec 1860

8/-

9-pm



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, — £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, — £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, ————— 0 15 0 —————	Fifth, ————— 2 2 0 —————
Third, ————— 1 1 0 —————	Sixth, ————— 3 3 0 —————

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repaid. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repaid only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

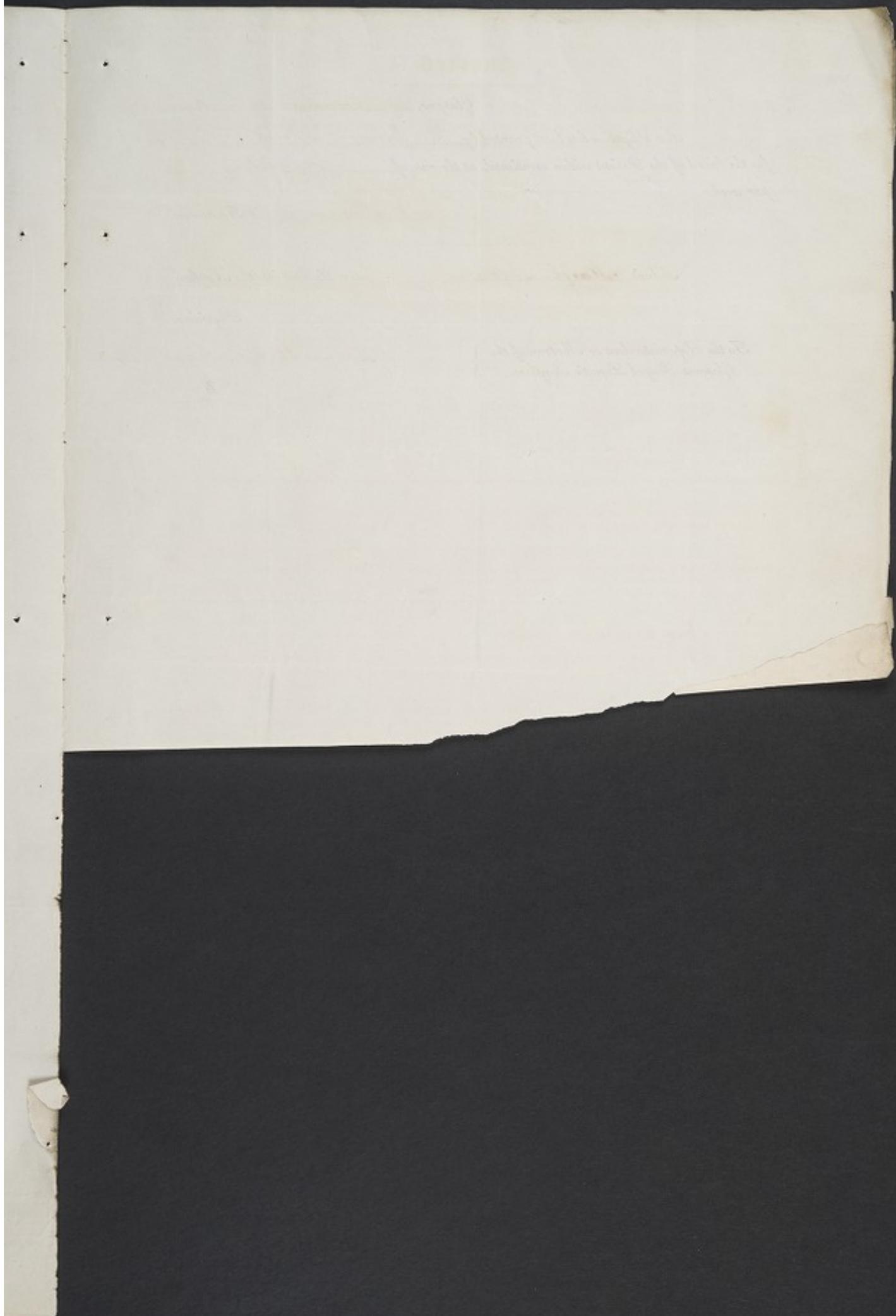
All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANN, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD COTTRELLSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
<b>HISTORY.</b>	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	
<b>CAUSES.</b>	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	
<b>TREATMENT.</b>	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	

(Signed)



Glasgow, 14 December 1840

An obligation has been granted by Mr James Pollock, Saddler  
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight Shillings  
per week.

Edm Patterson Treasurer.

Admit Margt. Lellers as a Patient into the Asylum.

Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Admitted 14 Dec 1840

M.H.

CAUSES.

10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?

11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?

12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of obesity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.

13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to spasms, convulsions, raptures, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.

14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?

15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?

16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

*M.H. 110 2440*

John McPherson

Unto The Honorable The  
Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire,  
or his Substitute,

Stewart  
No 1069

The Petition of John Stewart  
Wright in Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That Jean McPherson Stewart  
Wife of the said John Stewart

aged ~~70~~ years, is at present in such a  
state of mental derangement, as to require treatment  
in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the  
Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But  
as by the Statutes, 55 Geo. 3. Cap. 69. & 2 Geo. 4. Cap. 34. your  
Lordship's Warrant for the reception of any person  
into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary.

May it therefore please your  
Lordship, to grant Warrant to the Officers  
or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum to receive the said Jean McPherson  
Stewart

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
John Stewart

to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

Unto The Honorable The  
Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire,  
or his Substitute,  
The Petition of John Stewart  
Wright in Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That Jean McPherson Stuart  
Wife of the said John Stewart  
aged ~~45~~ ~~years~~ years, is at present in such a  
state of mental derangement, as to require treatment  
in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from this  
Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But  
as by the Statutes, 55 Geo. 3. Cap. 69. & 9 Geo. 4. Cap. 34 your  
Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person  
into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary.

May it therefore please your  
Lordship, to grant Warrant to the Officers  
or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum to receive the said Jean McPherson  
Stuart

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
John Stewart

The Sheriff having considered  
the Petition and Certificate, under the hand  
of William Craig Esq. Glasgow produced.  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers  
or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
designed Mr John McPherson or Stuart  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the  
Petition. - this was to fail if not executed within  
twenty four hours.

Glasgow. 14<sup>th</sup> Dec. Wm. Gifford Bell.  
1868

Wm. Gifford Bell  
Auctioneer, No 29, Newmarket Street

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 14 Dec<sup>r</sup> 1840

I, Wm Craig Surgeon in Glasgow  
having this day examined M<sup>rs</sup> John Stewart  
resident in St. Macanoch's St. of Glasgow  
hereby certify, on soul and conscience, that, to the best of my  
knowledge and belief she is insane, and a proper patient  
for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.  
Wm Craig Surgeon

The Medical practitioner granting this certificate, will, after prefixing the name of the place, and the date of his subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, town, or parish, in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society. XIV. No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a patient. Harmless idiots, and pregnant women, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Medical Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 George 5<sup>th</sup> Cap. 69 anent Madhouses in Scotland

And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report, without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner, by such examination and otherwise, that such person is a furious or furious person or Lunatic, and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.

James W. Gordon  
Miss Stewart  
from  
Towns Ship:  
Admitted  
14<sup>th</sup> Dec 1840.  
II  
The Secretary

to the Secretary of the Glasgow Asylum, and the following answers to the questions of the Board of Directors, in the case of the Patient.

*John N. Phipps*  
*W. Stewart*  
*No 1069*



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMORNO, No. 37, St. Vincent Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CURRIERSON, No. 110, West George Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Three years
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Several times. 2 1/2 years ago. several times, sometimes melancholy & other times violent
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Depression of spirits afterwards violent no sleep, appetite uncommon. Costive Health good
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Violent conduct. obscene language Malady daily increasing
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Lucid intervals at times Changes uncertain
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Raves on one subject <del>namely</del> <sup>the</sup> <del>Queen</del> <sup>the</sup> <del>war</del> <sup>war</sup> <del>in</del> <sup>the</sup> <del>country</del> <sup>country</sup> or London
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Attempted several times to injure her own children
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Made an attack on her own daughter with a knife
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Tears clothes
	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Aged 45. has been 16 years a married wife
CAUSES.	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married None of her relations have been insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Depression of spirits <span style="float: right;">Her father was not</span>
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to scabs, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	No
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?	No
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Cannot say
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	She was in the Lunatic Asylum but was removed before being cured
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	(Signed) John Stuart

**Letter of Obligation**

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, 12<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1840

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit Sean McPherson, Stewart  
into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of  
Seven Shillings per week,

I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in  
advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Pa-  
tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other  
condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

Peter Mill, G. T. M. M.

Glasgow, \_\_\_\_\_ 18

An obligation has been granted by Mr. Peter Mill J. Hospital  
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of 7/6 shillings  
per week.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Treasurer.

14 Dec Admitted Robert (James) Ross as a Patient into the Asylum.  
On production of necessary documents

\_\_\_\_\_  
Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum. }

Admitted 14 Dec 1843  
11/11

Letter of Obligation

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

I hereby certify that \_\_\_\_\_  
of \_\_\_\_\_  
has been admitted as a Patient into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, at the rate of \_\_\_\_\_  
per week.  
I hereby certify myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate quarterly, and in  
advance to your Treasurer, to provide the requisite supplies of diet, to remove the Pa-  
tient when required, to deliver in case of death the funeral expenses, and to fulfil any other  
conditions incumbent on me in respect for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

Georgeina Stirling  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1070

The Petition of James Stirling of  
Walmorth in the County of Londonderry Esq  
Petitioner & Coadjutor

Humbly Sheweth

That your Petitioner's Daughter  
Georgeina Stirling  
aged thirty years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap 63 & 2 Geo 4 Cap 34 your Lordships Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum to receive the said Georgeina Stirling

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
Name James Stirling  
Address Walmorth A Laddy  
County of Londonderry Ireland

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of Hercules Hill M D Esq indorsed & produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Georgeina Stirling  
in terms of the Statute referred to in the Petition of the 10<sup>th</sup> inst but he  
fall if not executed within ~~two days~~ two days  
Glasgow 16<sup>th</sup> Decem<sup>r</sup> 1846  
H. Hill

Wm Hill Esq

Georgina Stirling  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1070  
The Petition of James Stirling of  
Waleworth in the County of London Deary  
Part Town of Ladbroke

Humbly Sheweth

That your Petitioner's Daughter  
Georgina Stirling  
aged thirty years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69. & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 34, your Lordships Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordships to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Georgina Stirling

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
Name James Stirling  
Address Waleworth Ladbroke  
County of London Deary Ireland

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of Marcus Dill M D Deary endorsed (produced)  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
designed Georgina Stirling

in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition, this warrant to  
fall if not executed within ~~fourteen~~ <sup>two</sup> days

Glasgow, 16<sup>th</sup> Decem<sup>r</sup> 1846. ~~then void etc etc.~~

M. 1846.

Wm. G. J. Bell

Medical Certificate.

Newton Thomas James Berry John Dick John  
I, James Berry, M.D. in presence of James Berry  
having this day examined Miss Georgea Sterling  
resident in the County of Dorset hereby certify on oath  
and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is  
insane and is proper patient for admission into the Madge Hospital  
Exeter

Secretary that James Berry, M.D. is a Physician  
in extensive practice of the highest reputation  
The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will specify James Berry M.D.  
proposing the name of the place and the date of his subscription in Exeter 16 Dec 1840  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.  
It is hereby recommended, and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state  
or undecomposed, also women far advanced in pregnancy and under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

From Act of Parliament 45 Geo. III. Cap. 63, against Madhouses in Scotland.

That if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic  
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the sum of  
Twenty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.

George Washington

from

N. S. Lewis

Sept 10

Amittick

to. Dec: 1840

21



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, 0 15 0	Fifth, 2 2 0
Third, 1 1 0	Sixth, 3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportional to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiosyncrasy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMORNO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CUMBERSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Since the 12th of October 1840
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	She has been only once insane.
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Since having had no other but last degree her health, had been rather delicate, but the immediate cause of her insanity was the death of a sister.
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Occasionally in high spirits and again depressed. She is a great deal of a part to be the case.
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	There have been some lucid intervals, and occasional improvement at uncertain times.
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	She raves indifferently on various subjects.
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	She twice attempted to destroy herself by strangulation.
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	She never attempted any violence against others.
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	She has broken windows.
	CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?
11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?		She is unmarried, her grandmother had been insane, and her brother had been in the Asylum.
12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.		She had no peculiarity of character whatever.
13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to scres, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.		For the last eight years she was occasionally subject to violent spasmodic pains in her chest which sometimes lasted ten days.
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?		She is unmarried.
TREATMENT.	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	never
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	The death of a beloved sister.
	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	nothing has been done beyond moral treatment, attention, bowels, and regimen.
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	She was never before insane. (Signed) Marcus Dill M.D. M.F.

101.  
For  
can  
with  
ability  
and  
16  
10  
re:

phes

1  
12  
13  
mother  
teen

which

low

me

1.

Glasgow, 17 Dec 1840

An obligation has been granted by \_\_\_\_\_  
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of One Guinea  
per week.

Wm Patterson Treasurer.

Admit Miss Georgina Piercy as a Patient into the Asylum.

In production of the necessary documents J. Delmonno Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Admitted 16 Dec 1840  
W.A.

CAUSES.

9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?

She has broken windows

10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?

She is 35 years of age, and lived as a gentlewoman in her father's house.

11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?

She is unmarried her grand mother by the maternal side was insane, also her brother had been in the Glasgow Asylum.

12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.

She had no peculiarity of character whatever.

13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to scabs, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.

For the last eight years she was occasionally subject to violent spasmodic pains in her chest which sometimes lasted ten days.

14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?

She is un-married

15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?

never

16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?

The death of a beloved sister

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

nothing had been done beyond moral treatment attention, bowels and regimen

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

She was never before insane  
(Signed) Marcus Dill M.D. M.F.

Elizabeth M. Sinton

10/1

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of John Hill  
Superintendent of the Town's Hos-  
pital of Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth

That Elizabeth Sinton

aged 27 years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statute 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69 & 9 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap. 54, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Elizabeth Sinton

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Peter Hill  
Address Town's Hospital

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of John Frazer, Surgeon, Glasgow produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Elizabeth Sinton  
in terms of the Statute referred to in the Petition

Glasgow, 15<sup>th</sup> Dec 1828

A. Alison

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Peter Hill  
Superintendent of the Town's Hos-  
pital of Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That Eliza<sup>th</sup> Mae Sutook

aged 27 — years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69. & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Eliza<sup>th</sup> Mae Sutook

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Peter Hill

Address Town's Hospital

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under  
the hand of John Fraeme, Surgeon, Glasgow produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Eliza<sup>th</sup> Mae Sutook  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Glasgow: 15<sup>th</sup> Dec 1868

A. Alison

## Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 13<sup>th</sup> Decr 1840

I John Frazer Surgeon in Glasgow  
having this day examined Robert Mc Lintock  
resident in the Parish of Glasgow hereby certify on Soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

John Frazer Surgeon 144 High St.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after prefixing the name of the place, and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish, in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Visiting Committee.

### Extract

From Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69. anent Madhouses in Scotland.

And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report, without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic, and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.

ul

the

Page 10

time

the

state

times

h

the

h

h

Edgworth M. Bar. Solicitor

from

James M. Hepburn

Admitted

16<sup>th</sup> Dec. 1849

Y.

Elizabeth M. S. S. S. S.  
 No 107



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, — £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, — £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, ————— 0 15 0 —————	Fifth, ————— 2 2 0 —————
Third, ————— 1 1 0 —————	Sixth, ————— 3 3 0 —————

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application, on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMORNO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CRAWFORDSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	More or less than 18 Months
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	The patient has often attempted to kill herself
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	The patient enjoyed ordinary health before the attack
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	The great feature in the case was delirium in love
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	The intervals of delirium are quite uncertain
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	The threats are martians are speaking of her
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	The twice swallowed Leadensium
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	She is 27 and a wonder of Town
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Except one relation by blood has been insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of eddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	She was a well-bred plain girl
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	No
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
TREATMENT.	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Love as stated above
	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Not much has been done as she is poor
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	The patient has never been in any mad-house (Signed) John Graeme

**Letter of Obligation**

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, 15<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1840

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit Elizabeth McLintock  
into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of  
Seven Shillings per week,  
I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in  
advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Pa-  
tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other  
condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

Peter Hill, Gov. Town. Mos.



Rachel Brown  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1072  
The Petition of Hugh Blackwood  
General Surveyor of Roads in the  
County of Edinburgh

Humbly Sheweth,

That Rachel Brown the Petitioner's  
wife  
aged Twenty five years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 5<sup>th</sup> Cap. 69 & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Rachel Brown or  
Mrs Blackwood

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name H Blackwood

Address Rosebank near Ninewells  
Edin

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of Dr. Beilby & Hutcheson produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Mrs Rachel Brown or Blackwood  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition this Warrant  
to be in force for two days only.

Glasgow 23 Dec.

1845  
Wm. Stephen Bell

Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

Rachel Brown  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lunarkshire or his Substitute No 1072  
The Petition of Hugh Blackwood  
General Surveyor of Roads in the  
County of Edinburgh

Humbly Sheweth,

That Rachel Brown the Petitioner's  
wife

aged Twenty five years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Rachel Brown or  
Mrs Blackwood

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name A Blackwood

Address Rosebank near Newington  
Edin<sup>g</sup>

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of Dr. Beilby Hutchison produced  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
designed Mrs Rachel Brown or Blackwood  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition this Warrant  
to be in force for two days only.

Glasgow 23<sup>d</sup> Dec.

W<sup>m</sup> 1845

Wm Gifford Bell

## Medical Certificate.

18

I \_\_\_\_\_ in  
having this day examined \_\_\_\_\_  
resident in the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ hereby certify on soul  
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief \_\_\_\_\_ is  
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum.

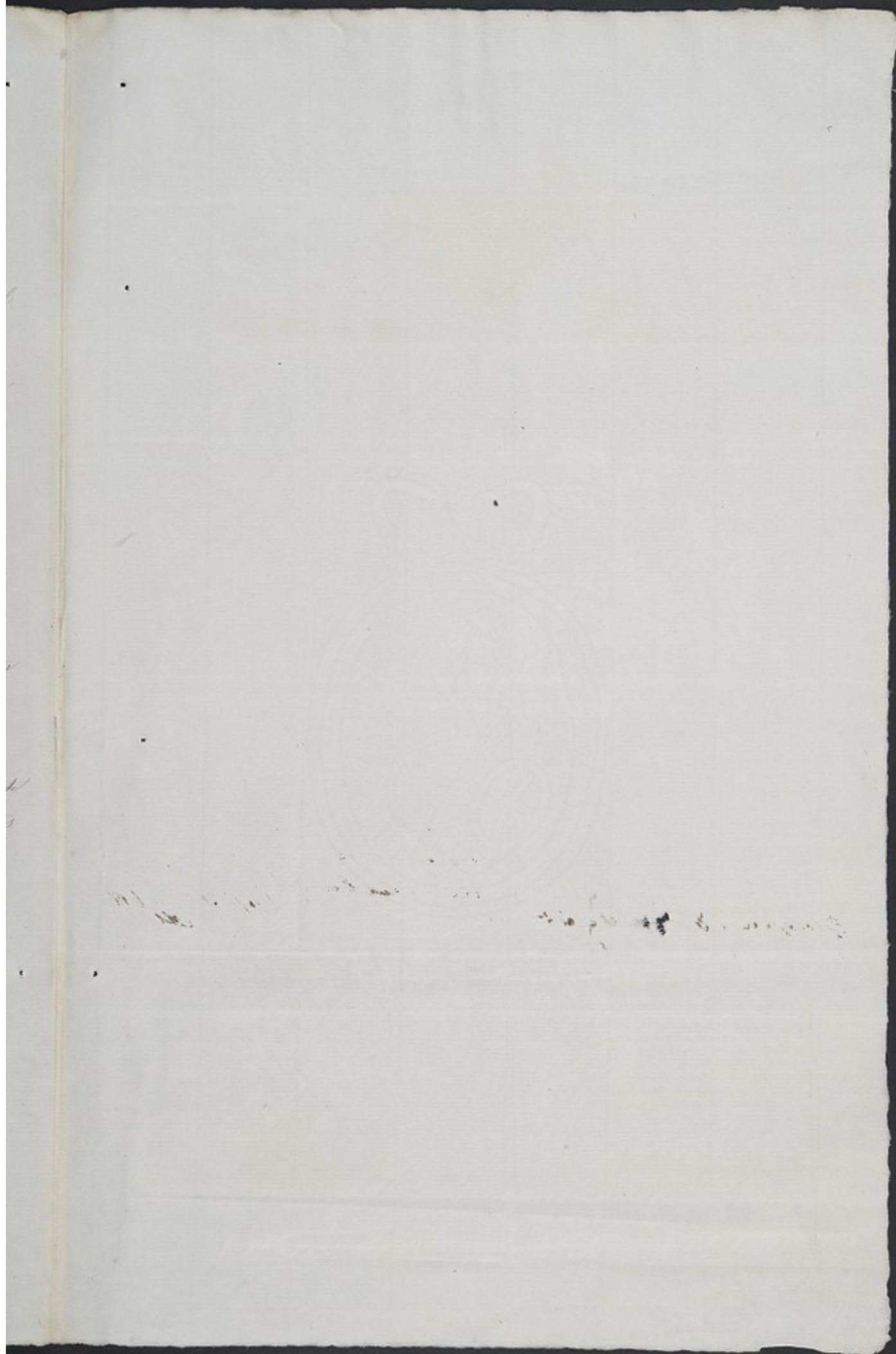
The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after  
preparing the name of the place, and the date of his Subscription, insert  
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,  
and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner  
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted  
by that Society.

N.B. Persons incurable, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state  
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances  
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

### Extract

From Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or  
'report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it  
'relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such  
'examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic  
'and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such  
'medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of  
'Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'



Rachel Brown

r

Mrs Blackwood  
from Newington  
Admitted

23 Decr

1840

I William Beilby Physician  
of Edinburgh have attended Mrs  
Blackwood for some time past  
& I do hereby certify that to the  
best of my knowledge & belief  
she is of unsound mind & a proper  
object for admission into your  
Asylum.

This I certify on Soul & conscience

W Beilby  
M.D. - F.R.C.P.

Edinburgh

December 23. 1840

I certify that Dr Beilby is a physician of the  
highest respectability in Edinburgh  
Glasgow 23 Decr 1840

W. H. HENDERSON  
M.D.



## Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board, — £0 8 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board, — £1 11 6 per Week.
Second, ————— 0 15 0 —————	Fifth, ————— 2 2 0 —————
Third, ————— 1 1 0 —————	Sixth, ————— 3 3 0 —————

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

- I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.
- II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.
- III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

*The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.*

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to this first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismissal, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMORNO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CURRIERSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Three months
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	This is the first attack
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Mental abstraction - feelings rather dead - want of sleep - -
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	False view of things - sleeps partly well constipation - a state of mind a white tumour in throat
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Exacerbations of want of natural motion. 5 or 6 hours every two or three days & coming on the in the morning
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Has no interest in Religion now that the news was a child of hoodum At first said that some person had done injury - then she thought that he had a well put on and
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	one night about 7 weeks ago took some coldness ointment and a solution of coffee
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
	CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?
11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?		Married - No relative insane
12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.		Of a retired disposition - Church of England - Baptist Church - now - (14 years)
13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.		Catamenia have not appeared since confinement about 7 months ago. Could not nurse child from weakness - tendency to flooding
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?		After childbed
15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?		No
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?		Debility following confinement recovering for a time in walking & exercise at having to give up nursing
TREATMENT.		17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No

(Signed)

rather

ll

own  
the  
my

when  
will  
will  
the  
found  
supplied  
the

c

it

and

the  
my  
by  
of  
the  
best  
at

at  
the

very

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page]*

111

Glasgow, 23 Dec<sup>r</sup> 1840

An obligation has been granted by Mr. Henry Woodfall, Royal Exchange  
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of One guinea & a half  
per week.

J. Roberts Treasurer.

Admit Mr. Blackwood as a Patient into the Asylum.

Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

M. H.

Admitted  
23 Dec 1840  
M. H.

Mr. David  
Woodfall

CAUSES.

10. What is the age, and what was the previous occupation of the Patient?

11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?

12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.

13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.

14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?

15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?

16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Married - No relative  
insane

Of a retired disposition -  
Church of England - Baptist  
Church - now - (49 years)

Calamities have not appeared  
since confinement about  
7 months ago. Could not nurse  
child - poor weak wife - tendency

After childhood

No

Debility following confinement  
recovery of a time in shocking & despair  
at having to give up nursing

Leeching & cupping - blisters - Antispasmodics  
Cathartic Linnæus & Salt

No

(Signed)

tendency  
to flooding  
during  
pregnancy  
Note from  
him content  
if interest

Matilda Patterson  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute  
The Petition of Robert Allen  
residing in Loudonberry

Humbly Sheweth

That Matilda Patterson  
the petitioners sister in law  
aged about twenty five years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statute 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap 69 & 3 Geo 4 Cap 34 your Lordships Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum to receive the said Matilda Patterson

And your Petitioner shall ever pray  
Name Robert Allen  
Address Loudonberry

as also the  
certificate  
of Dr. Mulhens  
13

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of Dr. Andrew Hamilton indorsed here (produced)  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Matilda Patterson

in terms of the Statute referred to in the Petition. This warrant to fall  
if not executed within twenty four hours.

Glasgow, 30<sup>th</sup> Dec 1840  
G. H. Bell

Mary Glasgow Bell

Three days previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

Matilda Patterson  
Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1873  
The Petition of Robert Allen  
residing in Loudoun derry

Humbly Sheweth

That Matilda Patterson  
the petitioner's sister in law  
aged about twenty five years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo 3<sup>d</sup> Cap. 69 & 9 Geo 4<sup>th</sup> Cap. 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Matilda Patterson

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Robert Allen

Address Loudoun derry

M.S.  
as also the  
certificate  
by Dr. Mutchison  
13.  
The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under  
the hand of Dr. Andrew Hamilton indorsed hereon (produced),  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within  
designed Matilda Patterson  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition. this warrant to fall  
if not executed within twenty four hours.

Glasgow, 30<sup>th</sup> Dec 1840  
G. W. P. M. H.

Mary Glasgow Bell



Mr. Watson  
F. Crum

Mr. Bell's Bank Road

Madame Pittman

From

London

Samuel Hill

30 December

1841

27



## Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Since 14 years of age unbecom- & irritable.
2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	1 <sup>st</sup> attack
3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Catamenia regular recurred last week
4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Weakness of mind, irritability of temper fits of violence - Sleeps ill - on the increase for the last 3 years, especially for last 9 months.
5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Remissions & exacerbations at certain times
6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	That she is to be married to her Cousin -
7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Has threatened to cut her throat -
8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Occasionally threatens others
9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	25 - Never done any thing except read & sew - a little
11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	J. No
12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	vide No 1
13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rapture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	No
15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Meadles the Cause of her paralysis
17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing.
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never before

(Signed)

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

After  
the  
city  
officially

her

U -

1

is

t

Glasgow, 30<sup>th</sup> December 1840.

An obligation has been granted by Mr. William Young, 44, St. Andrew Square,  
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of One Guinea  
per week.

Don. Fullerton Treasurer.

Admit Mrs. Madeline Patterson as a Patient into the Asylum.

Wm. Mitchell Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum. }

CAUSES.

12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.

*vide No 1*

13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.

14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childhood?

*No*

15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?

*No*

16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?

*Measles the cause of her paralysis*

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

*Nothing.*

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

*Never before*

(Signed)

THE ASYLUM.

~~Prof. Dr. James~~  
Margaret Giddens or Young  
Lunatic Case

N<sup>o</sup> 1075

Glasgow 31 Dec. 1840

Unto the Honourable, The Sheriff-Depute of the Shire of Lanark,  
or his Substitutes.

The Petition of Peter Hill, Superintendent  
of the Town's Hospital

Humbly Sheweth,

That Margaret Giddens, or M<sup>rs</sup> Young

aged about 40 years, is at present in such a state of mental derangement, as to render it necessary and proper  
she should be put under restraint and confinement, as appears from the accompanying Medical Certificate, un-  
der the hand of John Dick, Surgeon in Glasgow

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

But as by the Statutes 55th, Geo. III. Cap. 69, and 9th, Geo. IV. Cap. 34, your Lordship's Warrant for recep-  
tion into a PUBLIC HOSPITAL or LUNATIC ASYLUM is necessary.

May it therefore please your Lordship to Grant Warrant to the  
Superintendent or Keeper of the GLASGOW ROYAL  
LUNATIC ASYLUM, or TOWN'S HOSPITAL, to re-  
ceive the said Margaret Giddens

or M<sup>rs</sup> Young

and your Petitioner will ever pray.

Peter Hill

*the increase of derangement before pregnancy*

The Sheriff having considered the Petition and Certificate, under the hand of

*John Dick, Surgeon*

produced. Grants Warrant for placing the within designed

*Margaret Fettes or Mrs. Young*

into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, or Town's Hospital, in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

GLASGOW, 31 Dec. 1840

*H*

*Mr. James Bell*

**MEDICAL CERTIFICATE.**

Glasgow 30 Dec 1840

I, *John Dick Surgeon* in Glasgow  
having this day examined *Margaret Fettes or Mrs. Young*  
resident in the *Town's Hospital* the City of Glasgow hereby certify, on soul and  
conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief *she* is insane, and a proper patient for admission into  
the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, or Town's Hospital.

*John Dick Surgeon*

I bind myself on the part of the Town's Hospital, to pay for  
the admission of *Mrs. Young*, into the Royal Lunatic Asylum,  
the sum of seven shillings weekly, and to conform in all  
respects to the regulations of that Institution -  
Glasgow Town's Hospital  
31 Dec. 1840 -

*Peter Hill*

1077

Ann French

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute  
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Miss Mary Maciver  
et aliam Petentem, Penitens in Glasgow, Præce  
of the party afore named -

Humbly Sheweth,

That Miss Ann French Penitens in  
Glasgow Præce of Glasgow  
aged about 70 years is at present in such a state of mental  
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears  
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But, as by the  
Statutes 55 Geo. 3<sup>rd</sup> Cap. 69. & 2 Geo. 4 Cap. 34, your Lordship's Warrant for  
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary.

May it therefore please your Lordship, to grant warrant  
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic  
Asylum, to receive the said Miss Ann French

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name M<sup>rs</sup> P. Connors

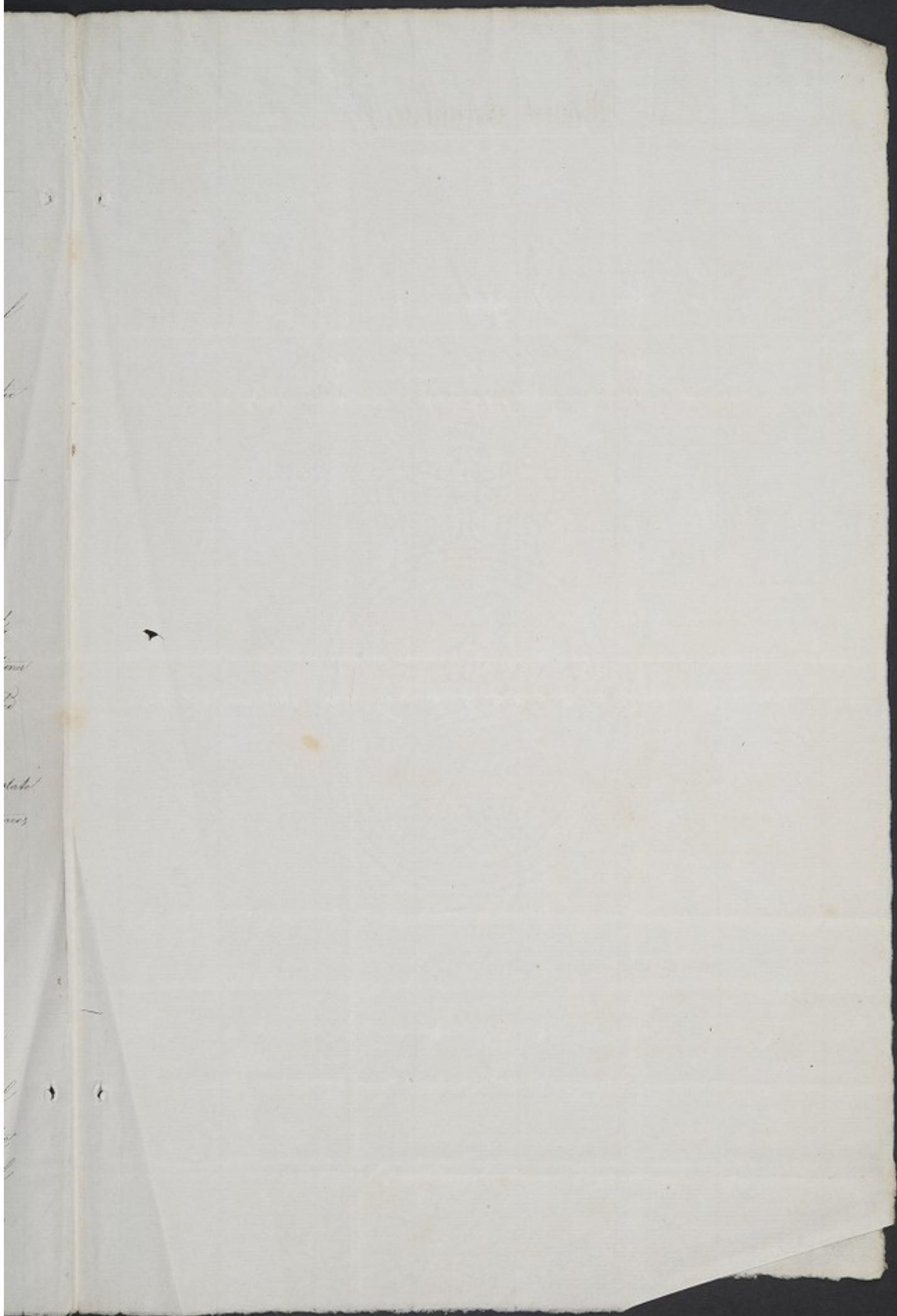
Address Madras Street

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under  
the hand of Dr. Papau produced,  
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the  
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within  
designed Miss Ann French  
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition, this warrant  
to be in force for two days only.

Glasgow, 31 Dec.

W. H. St. John Myself  
W. H. St. John





1838

New Am French

Maggon

James Neal

1<sup>st</sup> party -

1841